

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 1	♠ KJ10	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q754	
Vul: None	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1085	

Board: 2	♠ KQ5432	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	
Vul: NS	♦ J75	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	

Board: 3	♠ AJ87	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1054	
Vul: EW	♦ K1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK	

Board: 4	♠ 87	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ1053	
HCP: 7	♣ 8765	You bid first.

Board: 5	♠ 1043	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ85	
Vul: NS	♦ J9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ10	♠ AQ9764				2♠
Vul: None	♥ Q754	♥ 8				
North HCP: 9	♦ J10	♦ 94	X	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ Q1085	♣ J973				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ5432	♠ AJ76		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: NS	♥ K94	♥ 1085				
North HCP: 9	♦ J75	♦ 63	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 5	♣ Q864				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ87	♠ 93				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 1054	♥ AQJ632				
North HCP: 15	♦ K1073	♦ 82	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AK	♣ Q95				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 87	♠ K9632		2♦	X	4♦
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ 52				
North HCP: 7	♦ AQJ1053	♦ K9764	4♥	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ 8765	♣ K				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1043	♠ 5				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ KJ85	♥ AQ10642				
North HCP: 9	♦ J9643	♦ Q8	X	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A	♣ 10965				
Contract: 3♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 1	♠ AQ9764	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ J973	

Board: 2	♠ AJ76	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1085	
Vul: NS	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q864	

Board: 3	♠ 93	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ632	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q95	

Board: 4	♠ K9632	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K9764	
HCP: 9	♣ K	Partner bids first.

Board: 5	♠ 5	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10642	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10965	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ10	♠ AQ9764				2♠
Vul: None	♥ Q754	♥ 8				
North HCP: 9	♦ J10	♦ 94	X	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ Q1085	♣ J973				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ5432	♠ AJ76		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: NS	♥ K94	♥ 1085				
North HCP: 9	♦ J75	♦ 63	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 5	♣ Q864				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ87	♠ 93				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 1054	♥ AQJ632				
North HCP: 15	♦ K1073	♦ 82	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AK	♣ Q95				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 87	♠ K9632		2♦	X	4♦
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ 52				
North HCP: 7	♦ AQJ1053	♦ K9764	4♥	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ 8765	♣ K				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1043	♠ 5				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ KJ85	♥ AQ10642				
North HCP: 9	♦ J9643	♦ Q8	X	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A	♣ 10965				
Contract: 3♥ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 6      ♠ AKQ754  
Dealer: N      ♥ 962  
Vul: EW      ♦ 1064  
HCP: 9      ♣ 10

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 7      ♠ KQ62  
Dealer: S      ♥ K4  
Vul: Both      ♦ 6  
HCP: 15      ♣ AQJ532

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 8      ♠ KQ10765  
Dealer: N      ♥ 42  
Vul: EW      ♦ 97  
HCP: 8      ♣ K74

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 9      ♠ A2  
Dealer: S      ♥ KJ8754  
Vul: Both      ♦ QJ83  
HCP: 11      ♣ 7

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.  
West Bids 6♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 10      ♠ 1042  
Dealer: N      ♥ 2  
Vul: None      ♦ KQ8653  
HCP: 9      ♣ A84

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ754	♠ J86		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 962	♥ KJ74	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 1064	♦ K7	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 10	♣ AJ43				
Contract: 3♠ N						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 7	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ62	♠ 108				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ K4	♥ A83	X	XX	2♥	X
North HCP: 15	♦ 6	♦ KQ10932	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AQJ532	♣ 94				
Contract: 2♥ X E						

Board: 8	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10765	♠ A3		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 42	♥ A83	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ 97	♦ J653	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ K74	♣ J1098				
Contract: 3♥ W						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 9	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A2	♠ 95				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KJ8754	♥ AQ10963	X	4♥	4♠	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ QJ83	♦ 105	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
South HCP: 8	♣ 7	♣ Q106	6♠	AP		
Contract: 6♠ E						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 10	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1042	♠ AQ9				
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ QJ53		2♦	X	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ KQ8653	♦ A94	2♥	Pass	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 13	♣ A84	♣ 1076	AP			
Contract: 3♦ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 13

♠ J86  
♥ KJ74  
♦ K7  
♣ AJ43

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 9

♠ 108  
♥ A83  
♦ KQ10932  
♣ 94

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 10

♠ A3  
♥ A83  
♦ J653  
♣ J1098

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 8

♠ 95  
♥ AQ10963  
♦ 105  
♣ Q106

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.  
West Bids 6♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 13

♠ AQ9  
♥ QJ53  
♦ A94  
♣ 1076

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ754	♠ J86		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 962	♥ KJ74	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 1064	♦ K7	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 10	♣ AJ43				
Contract: 3♠ N						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 7	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ62	♠ 108				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ K4	♥ A83	X	XX	2♥	X
North HCP: 15	♦ 6	♦ KQ10932	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AQJ532	♣ 94				
Contract: 2♥ X E						

Board: 8	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10765	♠ A3		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 42	♥ A83	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ 97	♦ J653	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ K74	♣ J1098				
Contract: 3♥ W						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 9	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A2	♠ 95				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KJ8754	♥ AQ10963	X	4♥	4♠	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ QJ83	♦ 105	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
South HCP: 8	♣ 7	♣ Q106	6♠	AP		
Contract: 6♠ E						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 10	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1042	♠ AQ9				
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ QJ53		2♦	X	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ KQ8653	♦ A94	2♥	Pass	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 13	♣ A84	♣ 1076	AP			
Contract: 3♦ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 11	♠ AJ2	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109743	
Vul: NS	♦ 1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A7	
Board: 12	♠ 10	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8763	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K84	
HCP: 9	♣ J42	You bid first.
Board: 13	♠ KQ98	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ942	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 54	
Board: 14	♠ A87	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8763	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 93	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 103	You bid first.
Board: 15	♠ K432	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 874	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 93	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ87	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ2	♠ 4				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ 109743	♥ QJ6				
North HCP: 9	♦ 1087	♦ KQ9654	X	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A7	♣ 1063				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 12	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ AQJ8532		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ KQ8763	♥ 2				
North HCP: 9	♦ K84	♦ 975	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ J42	♣ 103				
Contract: 3♣ W						

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ98	♠ A74				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AJ942	♥ KQ10875				
North HCP: 13	♦ K6	♦ 104	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 54	♣ 62				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A87	♠ Q642		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ8763	♥ AJ54	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 93	♦ 8	5♦	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ 103	♣ QJ84				
Contract: 5♦ W						

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K432	♠ J10				2♥
Vul: None	♥ 874	♥ KQ10652				
North HCP: 8	♦ 93	♦ Q64	X	3♥	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ87	♣ 109	X	Pass	4♣	AP
Contract: 4♣ E						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 11	♠ 4	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9654	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1063	
Board: 12	♠ AQJ8532	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 975	
HCP: 7	♣ 103	Partner bids first.
Board: 13	♠ A74	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10875	
Vul: NS	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 62	
Board: 14	♠ Q642	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ54	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 8	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ84	Partner bids first.
Board: 15	♠ J10	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10652	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q64	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 109	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ2	♠ 4				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ 109743	♥ QJ6				
North HCP: 9	♦ 1087	♦ KQ9654	X	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A7	♣ 1063				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 12	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ AQJ8532		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ KQ8763	♥ 2				
North HCP: 9	♦ K84	♦ 975	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ J42	♣ 103				
Contract: 3♣ W						

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ98	♠ A74				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AJ942	♥ KQ10875				
North HCP: 13	♦ K6	♦ 104	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 54	♣ 62				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A87	♠ Q642		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ8763	♥ AJ54	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 93	♦ 8	5♦	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ 103	♣ QJ84				
Contract: 5♦ W						

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K432	♠ J10				2♥
Vul: None	♥ 874	♥ KQ10652				
North HCP: 8	♦ 93	♦ Q64	X	3♥	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ87	♣ 109	X	Pass	4♣	AP
Contract: 4♣ E						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 16      ♠ Q92  
Dealer: N      ♥ 84  
Vul: NS      ♦ KQ7653  
HCP: 7      ♣ 87

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 17      ♠ A  
Dealer: S      ♥ AQJ532  
Vul: EW      ♦ K432  
HCP: 14      ♣ 83

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 18      ♠ 76  
Dealer: N      ♥ AQ10432  
Vul: Both      ♦ K3  
HCP: 9      ♣ 865

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 19      ♠ Q104  
Dealer: S      ♥ —  
Vul: NS      ♦ J93  
HCP: 9      ♣ KQJ10753

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 20      ♠ AKJ1062  
Dealer: N      ♥ 10  
Vul: EW      ♦ 10986  
HCP: 8      ♣ 75

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♠X W

North:  
 ♠ Q92  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ KQ7653  
 ♣ 87

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ7653  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ AKQ54

West	North	East	South
	2♦	X	2♥
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♦
3♠	X	AP	

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♣ W

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AQJ532  
 ♦ K432  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ KQ7643  
 ♥ 1064  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
3♣	AP		

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ AQ10432  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ 865

South:  
 ♠ KQ9853  
 ♥ KJ87  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	4♥
AP			

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ Q104  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J93  
 ♣ KQJ10753

South:  
 ♠ AKJ862  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ 8765  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	3♠	4♥	AP

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ1062  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ 10986  
 ♣ 75

South:  
 ♠ Q543  
 ♥ KJ94  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	4♠
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 16      ♠ —  
Dealer: N      ♥ KQ7653  
Vul: NS      ♦ 104  
HCP: 14      ♣ AKQ54

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 17      ♠ KQ7643  
Dealer: S      ♥ 1064  
Vul: EW      ♦ J6  
HCP: 9      ♣ K2

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 18      ♠ KQ9853  
Dealer: N      ♥ KJ87  
Vul: Both      ♦ 8  
HCP: 9      ♣ 104

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 19      ♠ AKJ862  
Dealer: S      ♥ 43  
Vul: NS      ♦ 8765  
HCP: 8      ♣ 4

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 20      ♠ Q543  
Dealer: N      ♥ KJ94  
Vul: EW      ♦ Q4  
HCP: 15      ♣ AK3

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3♠X W

North:  
 ♠ Q92  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ KQ7653  
 ♣ 87

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ7653  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ AKQ54

West	North	East	South
	2♦	X	2♥
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♦
3♠	X	AP	

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♣ W

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AQJ532  
 ♦ K432  
 ♣ 83

South:  
 ♠ KQ7643  
 ♥ 1064  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
3♣	AP		

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ AQ10432  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ 865

South:  
 ♠ KQ9853  
 ♥ KJ87  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	4♥
AP			

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ E

North:  
 ♠ Q104  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J93  
 ♣ KQJ10753

South:  
 ♠ AKJ862  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ 8765  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	3♠	4♥	AP

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ1062  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ 10986  
 ♣ 75

South:  
 ♠ Q543  
 ♥ KJ94  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	4♠
AP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 21	♠ A9762	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	
Board: 22	♠ 53	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1043	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 5	
HCP: 9	♣ J942	You bid first.
Board: 23	♠ AJ65	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A93	
Board: 24	♠ Q94	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9643	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 4	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ Q65	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 25	♠ K763	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 103	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ KQJ963	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9762	♠ 4				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ93	♥ AJ10752				
North HCP: 14	♦ A72	♦ 103	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ J	♣ K1042				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 53	♠ Q2		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ AKJ1043	♥ 97				
North HCP: 9	♦ 5	♦ AQJ9843	2♠	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ J942	♣ 106				
Contract: 2♠ W						

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ65	♠ KQ9843				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ K7	♥ 108				
North HCP: 14	♦ Q962	♦ J	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A93	♣ Q1087				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 24	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q94	♠ J106		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ KQ9643	♥ A82	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 4	♦ KQ53	4♦	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ Q65	♣ 974				
Contract: 4♦ W						

1. Lebensohl after double  
2. artificial

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K763	♠ AQJ1082				2♠
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ 106	X	4♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ 103	♦ Q65	X	Pass	5♥	X
South HCP: 9	♣ KQJ963	♣ 104	AP			
Contract: 5♥ X E						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 21	♠ 4	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10752	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1042	
Board: 22	♠ Q2	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQJ9843	
HCP: 9	♣ 106	Partner bids first.
Board: 23	♠ KQ9843	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1087	
Board: 24	♠ J106	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ53	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ 974	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 25	♠ AQJ1082	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q65	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 104	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9762	♠ 4				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ93	♥ AJ10752				
North HCP: 14	♦ A72	♦ 103	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ J	♣ K1042				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 53	♠ Q2		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ AKJ1043	♥ 97				
North HCP: 9	♦ 5	♦ AQJ9843	2♠	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ J942	♣ 106				
Contract: 2♠ W						

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ65	♠ KQ9843				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ K7	♥ 108				
North HCP: 14	♦ Q962	♦ J	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A93	♣ Q1087				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 24	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q94	♠ J106		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ KQ9643	♥ A82	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 4	♦ KQ53	4♦	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ Q65	♣ 974				
Contract: 4♦ W						

1. Lebensohl after double  
2. artificial

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K763	♠ AQJ1082				2♠
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ 106	X	4♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ 103	♦ Q65	X	Pass	5♥	X
South HCP: 9	♣ KQJ963	♣ 104	AP			
Contract: 5♥ X E						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 26	♠ AK9542	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 1092	
HCP: 7	♣ 6542	You bid first.

Board: 27	♠ J75	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1093	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 8654	
HCP: 9	♣ AKJ	Partner bids first.

Board: 28	♠ 102	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7643	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10983	

Board: 29	♠ Q2	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK754	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ87	
HCP: 17	♣ K3	Partner bids first.

Board: 30	♠ AKQ1093	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 932	
Vul: None	♦ 9543	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK9542	♠ 6		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ KQJ1086				
North HCP: 7	♦ 1092	♦ 3	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ 6542	♣ J10973				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 27	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J75	♠ KQ10963				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 1093	♥ J8				
North HCP: 9	♦ 8654	♦ 3	X	Pass	3♦	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ	♣ Q765				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 102	♠ Q98		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: None	♥ KQ7643	♥ 952				
North HCP: 9	♦ A	♦ KQ108	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ 10983	♣ K64				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 29	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q2	♠ 76				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK754	♥ 6	X	XX	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ87	♦ KQ9642				
South HCP: 7	♣ K3	♣ Q1085	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 30	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1093	♠ J6		2♠	X	AP
Vul: None	♥ 932	♥ Q85				
North HCP: 9	♦ 9543	♦ 62				
South HCP: 12	♣ —	♣ AKQ974				
Contract: 2♠X N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 26	♠ 6	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ1086	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 3	
HCP: 7	♣ J10973	Partner bids first.
Board: 27	♠ KQ10963	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 3	
HCP: 8	♣ Q765	You bid first.
Board: 28	♠ Q98	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 952	
Vul: None	♦ KQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K64	
Board: 29	♠ 76	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9642	
HCP: 7	♣ Q1085	You bid first.
Board: 30	♠ J6	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: None	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ974	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK9542	♠ 6		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ KQJ1086				
North HCP: 7	♦ 1092	♦ 3	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ 6542	♣ J10973				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 27	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J75	♠ KQ10963				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 1093	♥ J8				
North HCP: 9	♦ 8654	♦ 3	X	Pass	3♦	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ	♣ Q765				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 102	♠ Q98		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: None	♥ KQ7643	♥ 952				
North HCP: 9	♦ A	♦ KQ108	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ 10983	♣ K64				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 29	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q2	♠ 76				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK754	♥ 6	X	XX	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ87	♦ KQ9642				
South HCP: 7	♣ K3	♣ Q1085	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 30	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1093	♠ J6		2♠	X	AP
Vul: None	♥ 932	♥ Q85				
North HCP: 9	♦ 9543	♦ 62				
South HCP: 12	♣ —	♣ AKQ974				
Contract: 2♠X N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 31      ♠ 103  
Dealer: S      ♥ A10865  
Vul: NS      ♦ KQ5  
HCP: 15      ♣ KQJ

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 32      ♠ KQJ1093  
Dealer: N      ♥ 85  
Vul: EW      ♦ 10  
HCP: 7      ♣ J1064

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 33      ♠ 53  
Dealer: S      ♥ A10843  
Vul: Both      ♦ Q95  
HCP: 6      ♣ 1065

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 34      ♠ 97  
Dealer: N      ♥ 4  
Vul: NS      ♦ AQ5432  
HCP: 7      ♣ J854

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 35      ♠ 763  
Dealer: S      ♥ K1043  
Vul: EW      ♦ AK754  
HCP: 13      ♣ K

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ A10865  
 ♦ KQ5  
 ♣ KQJ

South:  
 ♠ Q52  
 ♥ KQ9743  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ 1052

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	XX	3♦	X
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	Pass	5♦	5♥
AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠X N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ1093  
 ♥ 85  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ J1064

South:  
 ♠ 864  
 ♥ AJ107642  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	4♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3N E

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ A10843  
 ♦ Q95  
 ♣ 1065

South:  
 ♠ AQ9642  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ 9743

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
3♣	Pass	3NT	AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AQ5432  
 ♣ J854

South:  
 ♠ AK43  
 ♥ 1097  
 ♦ K987  
 ♣ 106

West	North	East	South
	2♦	X	3♦
Pass	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	X
4♥	AP		

1. both majors

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 763  
 ♥ K1043  
 ♦ AK754  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AQ9862  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ J643

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	4♥	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 31      ♠ Q52  
Dealer: S      ♥ KQ9743  
Vul: NS      ♦ 6  
HCP: 7      ♣ 1052

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 32      ♠ 864  
Dealer: N      ♥ AJ107642  
Vul: EW      ♦ KQ  
HCP: 10      ♣ 9

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 33      ♠ AQ9642  
Dealer: S      ♥ 5  
Vul: Both      ♦ J4  
HCP: 7      ♣ 9743

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 34      ♠ AK43  
Dealer: N      ♥ 1097  
Vul: NS      ♦ K987  
HCP: 10      ♣ 106

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 35      ♠ 5  
Dealer: S      ♥ AQ9862  
Vul: EW      ♦ 83  
HCP: 7      ♣ J643

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ A10865  
 ♦ KQ5  
 ♣ KQJ

South:  
 ♠ Q52  
 ♥ KQ9743  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ 1052

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	XX	3♦	X
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	Pass	5♦	5♥
AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠X N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ1093  
 ♥ 85  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ J1064

South:  
 ♠ 864  
 ♥ AJ107642  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	4♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3N E

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ A10843  
 ♦ Q95  
 ♣ 1065

South:  
 ♠ AQ9642  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ 9743

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
3♣	Pass	3NT	AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AQ5432  
 ♣ J854

South:  
 ♠ AK43  
 ♥ 1097  
 ♦ K987  
 ♣ 106

West	North	East	South
	2♦	X	3♦
Pass	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	X
4♥	AP		

1. both majors

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 763  
 ♥ K1043  
 ♦ AK754  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AQ9862  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ J643

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	4♥	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 36      ♠ KQ10942  
Dealer: N      ♥ 864  
Vul: Both     ♦ —  
HCP: 9        ♣ A853

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 37      ♠ A42  
Dealer: S      ♥ K  
Vul: None     ♦ AJ74  
HCP: 14       ♣ Q10863

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 38      ♠ 5  
Dealer: N      ♥ KJ10972  
Vul: EW       ♦ 95  
HCP: 7        ♣ K975

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 39      ♠ Q10973  
Dealer: S      ♥ A86  
Vul: Both     ♦ 3  
HCP: 12       ♣ AQ105

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 40      ♠ AQ7542  
Dealer: N      ♥ K62  
Vul: None     ♦ 98  
HCP: 9        ♣ 63

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ10942  
 ♥ 864  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A853

South:  
 ♠ 863  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ AQ8752  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	3♠
AP			

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A42  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AJ74  
 ♣ Q10863

South:  
 ♠ KQJ763  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ J954

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
3♣	3♠	4♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ KJ10972  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ K975

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQ85  
 ♦ KJ84  
 ♣ Q1063

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	4♥
4♠	AP		

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♦ X E

North:  
 ♠ Q10973  
 ♥ A86  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AQ105

South:  
 ♠ K64  
 ♥ KQ10752  
 ♦ J7  
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♦	Pass
Pass	4♥	5♦	X
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3N W

North:  
 ♠ AQ7542  
 ♥ K62  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ 63

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ 10754  
 ♦ A76  
 ♣ J10954

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
3NT	AP		

1. Lebensohl after double  
 2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 36      ♠ 863  
Dealer: N      ♥ K5  
Vul: Both     ♦ AQ8752  
HCP: 12      ♣ K4

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 37      ♠ KQJ763  
Dealer: S      ♥ 92  
Vul: None     ♦ 5  
HCP: 7      ♣ J954

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 38      ♠ K  
Dealer: N      ♥ AQ85  
Vul: EW      ♦ KJ84  
HCP: 15      ♣ Q1063

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 39      ♠ K64  
Dealer: S      ♥ KQ10752  
Vul: Both     ♦ J7  
HCP: 9      ♣ 74

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 40      ♠ 10  
Dealer: N      ♥ 10754  
Vul: None     ♦ A76  
HCP: 5      ♣ J10954

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ10942  
 ♥ 864  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A853

South:  
 ♠ 863  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ AQ8752  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	3♠
AP			

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A42  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AJ74  
 ♣ Q10863

South:  
 ♠ KQJ763  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ J954

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
3♣	3♠	4♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ KJ10972  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ K975

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQ85  
 ♦ KJ84  
 ♣ Q1063

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	4♥
4♠	AP		

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♦ X E

North:  
 ♠ Q10973  
 ♥ A86  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AQ105

South:  
 ♠ K64  
 ♥ KQ10752  
 ♦ J7  
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♦	Pass
Pass	4♥	5♦	X
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3N W

North:  
 ♠ AQ7542  
 ♥ K62  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ 63

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ 10754  
 ♦ A76  
 ♣ J10954

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
3NT	AP		

1. Lebensohl after double  
 2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 41	♠ AKJ52	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9743	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ4	
Board: 42	♠ AQ6532	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q75	
HCP: 9	♣ J83	You bid first.
Board: 43	♠ Q98	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ3	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ2	
HCP: 18	♣ 3	Partner bids first.
Board: 44	♠ 108	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 865	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ9632	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ A5	You bid first.
Board: 45	♠ 1097	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K843	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q654	West Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ A4	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ52	♠ —				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 9743	♥ AJ10652				
North HCP: 14	♦ 5	♦ Q103	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ4	♣ J1053				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6532	♠ 1098		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ AJ765				
North HCP: 9	♦ Q75	♦ J8	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ J83	♣ Q95				
Contract: 3♣ W						

Board: 43	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q98	♠ KJ7652				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQJ3	♥ 6	X	XX	3♣	X
North HCP: 18	♦ KQJ2	♦ 98	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 7	♣ 3	♣ K874	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 44	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 108	♠ AK		2♦	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ 865	♥ 74	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ KQ9632	♦ J875	3♠	Pass	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 12	♣ A5	♣ KJ873	AP			
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 45	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1097	♠ KQ8653				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ K843	♥ J102	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ Q654	♦ —	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ A4	♣ Q863				
Contract: 3N E						

1. Lebensohl after double

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 41	♠ —	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10652	
Vul: Both	♦ Q103	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1053	

Board: 42	♠ 1098	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ765	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J8	
HCP: 8	♣ Q95	Partner bids first.

Board: 43	♠ KJ7652	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 98	
HCP: 7	♣ K874	You bid first.

Board: 44	♠ AK	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J875	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ873	Partner bids first.

Board: 45	♠ KQ8653	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J102	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	West Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ Q863	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ52	♠ —				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 9743	♥ AJ10652				
North HCP: 14	♦ 5	♦ Q103	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ4	♣ J1053				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6532	♠ 1098		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ AJ765				
North HCP: 9	♦ Q75	♦ J8	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ J83	♣ Q95				
Contract: 3♣ W						

Board: 43	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q98	♠ KJ7652				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQJ3	♥ 6	X	XX	3♣	X
North HCP: 18	♦ KQJ2	♦ 98	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 7	♣ 3	♣ K874	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 44	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 108	♠ AK		2♦	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ 865	♥ 74	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ KQ9632	♦ J875	3♠	Pass	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 12	♣ A5	♣ KJ873	AP			
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 45	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1097	♠ KQ8653				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ K843	♥ J102	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ Q654	♦ —	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ A4	♣ Q863				
Contract: 3N E						

1. Lebensohl after double

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 46	♠ 43	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ753	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ J1096	
Board: 47	♠ K52	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108652	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 98	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ A6	Partner bids first.
Board: 48	♠ KQ10765	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 952	
HCP: 8	♣ 4	You bid first.
Board: 49	♠ Q83	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1092	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ96	Partner bids first.
Board: 50	♠ AQ7642	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ Q43	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1094	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 43	♠ KQJ109		2♦	X	4♦
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ J2				
North HCP: 9	♦ AKJ753	♦ 1092	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ J1096	♣ K85				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 47	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K52	♠ AJ9873				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q108652	♥ 94	X	3♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 98	♦ 6	X	Pass	4♦	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ A6	♣ KJ83				
Contract: 4♦ E						

Board: 48	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10765	♠ 9		2♠	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ K53	♥ A9876				
North HCP: 8	♦ 952	♦ AQ63	3♣	X	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 4	♣ AK9				
Contract: 3♣X W						

Board: 49	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q83	♠ A102				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q1092	♥ 643	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ 9	♦ KQ10865	3♣	X	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AKQ96	♣ 7				
Contract: 3♣X W						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7642	♠ 1093		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ K1074				
North HCP: 8	♦ Q43	♦ J5	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ 1094	♣ AQ53				
Contract: 3♠ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 46	♠ KQJ109	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: EW	♦ 1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K85	
Board: 47	♠ AJ9873	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 6	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ83	You bid first.
Board: 48	♠ 9	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9876	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ63	
HCP: 17	♣ AK9	Partner bids first.
Board: 49	♠ A102	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 643	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10865	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 7	You bid first.
Board: 50	♠ 1093	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1074	
Vul: None	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ53	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 43	♠ KQJ109		2♦	X	4♦
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ J2				
North HCP: 9	♦ AKJ753	♦ 1092	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ J1096	♣ K85				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 47	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K52	♠ AJ9873				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q108652	♥ 94	X	3♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 98	♦ 6	X	Pass	4♦	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ A6	♣ KJ83				
Contract: 4♦ E						

Board: 48	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10765	♠ 9		2♠	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ K53	♥ A9876				
North HCP: 8	♦ 952	♦ AQ63	3♣	X	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 4	♣ AK9				
Contract: 3♣X W						

Board: 49	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q83	♠ A102				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q1092	♥ 643	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ 9	♦ KQ10865	3♣	X	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AKQ96	♣ 7				
Contract: 3♣X W						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7642	♠ 1093		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ K1074				
North HCP: 8	♦ Q43	♦ J5	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ 1094	♣ AQ53				
Contract: 3♠ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 51	♠ J107	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ875	
Vul: EW	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10	

Board: 52	♠ K2	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ764	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 432	
HCP: 9	♣ 102	You bid first.

Board: 53	♠ K82	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J76	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K96	
HCP: 8	♣ J876	Partner bids first.

Board: 54	♠ KQJ732	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9854	
HCP: 7	♣ 3	You bid first.

Board: 55	♠ 1075	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A954	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 8	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ K9875	West Bids 6♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J107	♠ KQ9653				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ875	♥ 64				
North HCP: 14	♦ K74	♦ 9	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A10	♣ K873				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K2	♠ AQJ103				
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ764	♥ A85		2♥	X	XX
North HCP: 9	♦ 432	♦ QJ5	3♣	X	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 102	♣ Q8				
Contract: 3♣X W						

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K82	♠ AQJ1095				2♠
Vul: None	♥ J76	♥ Q				
North HCP: 8	♦ K96	♦ 74	X	3♠	4♥	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J876	♣ 10543				
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ732	♠ 8				
Vul: NS	♥ J3	♥ AQ7		2♠	X	XX
North HCP: 7	♦ 9854	♦ AKQ7	3♥	X	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♣ 3	♣ KJ1094	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1075	♠ 62				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ A954	♥ KQJ1062	X	4♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 8	♦ Q73	X	Pass	5♦	Pass
South HCP: 8	♣ K9875	♣ 43	6♦	Pass	Pass	X
Contract: 6♦X E			AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 51	♠ KQ9653	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ K873	
Board: 52	♠ AQJ103	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ5	
HCP: 16	♣ Q8	Partner bids first.
Board: 53	♠ AQJ1095	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 74	
HCP: 9	♣ 10543	You bid first.
Board: 54	♠ 8	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7	
HCP: 19	♣ KJ1094	Partner bids first.
Board: 55	♠ 62	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1062	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q73	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 43	West Bids 6♦ if possible.
		You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J107	♠ KQ9653				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ875	♥ 64				
North HCP: 14	♦ K74	♦ 9	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A10	♣ K873				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K2	♠ AQJ103				
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ764	♥ A85		2♥	X	XX
North HCP: 9	♦ 432	♦ QJ5	3♣	X	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 102	♣ Q8				
Contract: 3♣X W						

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K82	♠ AQJ1095				2♠
Vul: None	♥ J76	♥ Q				
North HCP: 8	♦ K96	♦ 74	X	3♠	4♥	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J876	♣ 10543				
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ732	♠ 8				
Vul: NS	♥ J3	♥ AQ7		2♠	X	XX
North HCP: 7	♦ 9854	♦ AKQ7	3♥	X	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♣ 3	♣ KJ1094	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1075	♠ 62				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ A954	♥ KQJ1062	X	4♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 8	♦ Q73	X	Pass	5♦	Pass
South HCP: 8	♣ K9875	♣ 43	6♦	Pass	Pass	X
Contract: 6♦X E			AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 56	♠ 108	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10632	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 95	

Board: 57	♠ KJ98	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q72	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ98	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ	Partner bids first.

Board: 58	♠ A87	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8653	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 4	
HCP: 9	♣ 1075	You bid first.

Board: 59	♠ J	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1064	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ985	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ A96	Partner bids first.

Board: 60	♠ AQ10975	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 63	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 108	♠ AJ762		2♦	X	2♠
Vul: None	♥ QJ6	♥ K9	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ10632	♦ K75	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 15	♣ 95	♣ A108	AP			
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ98	♠ AQ10763				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q72	♥ K8	X	XX	3♥	X
North HCP: 16	♦ KQ98	♦ 10	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ	♣ 10862	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A87	♠ J543				
Vul: EW	♥ KQ8653	♥ A107		2♥	X	XX
North HCP: 9	♦ 4	♦ A8	3♦	X	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 1075	♣ AQJ2				
Contract: 3♦ X W						

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ KQ9874				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ 1064	♥ 32	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ AQJ985	♦ 42	3♣	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ A96	♣ Q104	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10975	♠ J86				
Vul: EW	♥ K73	♥ A9862		2♠	X	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 52	♦ AQ83	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 63	♣ 10				
Contract: 4♠ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 56	♠ AJ762	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ K75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A108	
Board: 57	♠ AQ10763	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10	
HCP: 9	♣ 10862	You bid first.
Board: 58	♠ J543	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A8	
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
Board: 59	♠ KQ9874	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 42	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ Q104	You bid first.
Board: 60	♠ J86	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9862	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 108	♠ AJ762		2♦	X	2♠
Vul: None	♥ QJ6	♥ K9	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ10632	♦ K75	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 15	♣ 95	♣ A108	AP			
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ98	♠ AQ10763				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q72	♥ K8	X	XX	3♥	X
North HCP: 16	♦ KQ98	♦ 10	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ	♣ 10862	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A87	♠ J543				
Vul: EW	♥ KQ8653	♥ A107		2♥	X	XX
North HCP: 9	♦ 4	♦ A8	3♦	X	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 1075	♣ AQJ2				
Contract: 3♦ X W						

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ KQ9874				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ 1064	♥ 32	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ AQJ985	♦ 42	3♣	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ A96	♣ Q104	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10975	♠ J86				
Vul: EW	♥ K73	♥ A9862		2♠	X	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 52	♦ AQ83	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 63	♣ 10				
Contract: 4♠ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 61	♠ Q932	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ97	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1076	

Board: 62	♠ KQ8654	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q98	
HCP: 8	♣ J987	You bid first.

Board: 63	♠ A7653	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A984	
HCP: 15	♣ K2	Partner bids first.

Board: 64	♠ 73	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q106	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8752	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ J9	

Board: 65	♠ 1084	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK104	
Vul: EW	♦ Q53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J63	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q932	♠ K10				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KJ97	♥ AQ8653	X	3♥	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ KJ	♦ 943				
South HCP: 9	♣ 1076	♣ 83				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ8654	♠ AJ		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AKJ10842	3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ Q98	♦ 10	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ J987	♣ 653	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A7653	♠ 2				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ A2	♥ 76	X	XX	2♥	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ A984	♦ KQ10653	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ K2	♣ Q643				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 73	♠ QJ862		2♦	X	4♦
Vul: None	♥ Q106	♥ K				
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ8752	♦ KJ96	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J9	♣ Q75				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 65	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1084	♠ KQ7652				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK104	♥ 86	X	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ Q53	♦ 96				
South HCP: 8	♣ J63	♣ K107				
Contract: 3♠ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 61	♠ K10	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8653	
Vul: Both	♦ 943	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 83	

Board: 62	♠ AJ	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10842	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 10	
HCP: 13	♣ 653	Partner bids first.

Board: 63	♠ 2	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10653	
HCP: 7	♣ Q643	You bid first.

Board: 64	♠ QJ862	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q75	

Board: 65	♠ KQ7652	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ K107	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q932	♠ K10				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KJ97	♥ AQ8653				
North HCP: 10	♦ KJ	♦ 943	X	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 1076	♣ 83				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ8654	♠ AJ		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AKJ10842	3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ Q98	♦ 10	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ J987	♣ 653	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A7653	♠ 2				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ A2	♥ 76	X	XX	2♥	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ A984	♦ KQ10653	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ K2	♣ Q643				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 73	♠ QJ862		2♦	X	4♦
Vul: None	♥ Q106	♥ K				
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ8752	♦ KJ96	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J9	♣ Q75				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 65	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1084	♠ KQ7652				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK104	♥ 86				
North HCP: 10	♦ Q53	♦ 96	X	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ J63	♣ K107				
Contract: 3♠ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 66	♠ Q	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10652	
Vul: Both	♦ 10986	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 106	

Board: 67	♠ AK7	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9632	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 8	
HCP: 8	♣ J10953	Partner bids first.

Board: 68	♠ AKQ762	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 543	
HCP: 9	♣ 103	You bid first.

Board: 69	♠ 83	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8543	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ3	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ 643	Partner bids first.

Board: 70	♠ KQ10762	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 832	
HCP: 8	♣ K84	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ J106		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ AK10652	♥ 8743				
North HCP: 9	♦ 10986	♦ QJ	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ 106	♣ A873				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 67	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK7	♠ 9				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 9632	♥ AQ10854				
North HCP: 8	♦ 8	♦ 103	X	4♥	4♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J10953	♣ K764				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 68	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ762	♠ J109853		2♠	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ 95	♥ AKJ7	3♣	X	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 9	♦ 543	♦ A10	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ 103	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 69	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 83	♠ 74				2♥
Vul: None	♥ K8543	♥ AQJ1092				
North HCP: 7	♦ KJ3	♦ Q75	X	4♥	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 9	♣ 643	♣ 109	X	Pass	4♠	AP
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10762	♠ AJ4		2♠	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ 2	♥ K53	3♥	X	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 8	♦ 832	♦ AQ107	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ K84	♣ J32				
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 66	♠ J106	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8743	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A873	

Board: 67	♠ 9	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10854	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 103	
HCP: 9	♣ K764	You bid first.

Board: 68	♠ J109853	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A10	
HCP: 15	♣ Q	Partner bids first.

Board: 69	♠ 74	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1092	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q75	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 109	You bid first.

Board: 70	♠ AJ4	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ107	
HCP: 15	♣ J32	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ J106		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ AK10652	♥ 8743				
North HCP: 9	♦ 10986	♦ QJ	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ 106	♣ A873				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 67	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK7	♠ 9				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 9632	♥ AQ10854				
North HCP: 8	♦ 8	♦ 103	X	4♥	4♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J10953	♣ K764				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 68	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ762	♠ J109853		2♠	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ 95	♥ AKJ7	3♣	X	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 9	♦ 543	♦ A10	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ 103	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 69	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 83	♠ 74				2♥
Vul: None	♥ K8543	♥ AQJ1092				
North HCP: 7	♦ KJ3	♦ Q75	X	4♥	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 9	♣ 643	♣ 109	X	Pass	4♠	AP
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10762	♠ AJ4		2♠	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ 2	♥ K53	3♥	X	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 8	♦ 832	♦ AQ107	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ K84	♣ J32				
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♠



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 71	♠ KQ2	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q107	
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ52	Partner bids first.

Board: 72	♠ AQJ985	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ 8532	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	

Board: 73	♠ AKJ3	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J10753	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ J2	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 74	♠ Q9	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9632	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q1086	
HCP: 9	♣ 5	You bid first.

Board: 75	♠ 5	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A94	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J9	
HCP: 7	♣ Q1098543	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ Q107  
 ♣ AQJ52

South:  
 ♠ AJ8643  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ K965  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	XX	3♥	X
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 72  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ985  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ 8532  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ K7432  
 ♥ K1054  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	4♠
AP			

Board: 73  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ X E

North:  
 ♠ AKJ3  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ J10753  
 ♣ J2

South:  
 ♠ Q86  
 ♥ 102  
 ♦ KQ9842  
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
			2♦
X	Pass	2♥	Pass
Pass	3♦	3♥	Pass
Pass	4♦	4♥	X
AP			

Board: 74  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ X N

North:  
 ♠ Q9  
 ♥ KQ9632  
 ♦ Q1086  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ K64  
 ♥ 10875  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ A1083

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	4♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

Board: 75  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ A94  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ Q1098543

South:  
 ♠ J92  
 ♥ KQ10765  
 ♦ Q43  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	3♥	4♠	AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 71	♠ AJ8643	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K965	
HCP: 8	♣ 8	You bid first.

Board: 72	♠ K7432	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1054	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ10	

Board: 73	♠ Q86	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9842	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ 54	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
		You bid first.

Board: 74	♠ K64	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10875	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J5	
HCP: 8	♣ A1083	Partner bids first.

Board: 75	♠ J92	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10765	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q43	
HCP: 8	♣ 7	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ Q5  
♦ Q107  
♣ AQJ52

South:  
♠ AJ8643  
♥ 84  
♦ K965  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	XX	3♥	X
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AQJ985  
♥ Q6  
♦ 8532  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ K7432  
♥ K1054  
♦ Q  
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	4♠
AP			

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:  
♠ AKJ3  
♥ K5  
♦ J10753  
♣ J2

South:  
♠ Q86  
♥ 102  
♦ KQ9842  
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
			2♦
X	Pass	2♥	Pass
Pass	3♦	3♥	Pass
Pass	4♦	4♥	X
AP			

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ X N

North:  
♠ Q9  
♥ KQ9632  
♦ Q1086  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ K64  
♥ 10875  
♦ J5  
♣ A1083

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	4♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

Board: 75  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ E

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ A94  
♦ J9  
♣ Q1098543

South:  
♠ J92  
♥ KQ10765  
♦ Q43  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	3♥	4♠	AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 76	♠ 765	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9872	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 7	♣ Q1087	You bid first.
Board: 77	♠ J1084	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q65	
HCP: 6	♣ QJ107	Partner bids first.
Board: 78	♠ AQ10874	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 97	
HCP: 8	♣ Q1063	You bid first.
Board: 79	♠ 7	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ987	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 873	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ A43	Partner bids first.
Board: 80	♠ AJ9872	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 73	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥X N

North:  
 ♠ 765  
 ♥ AJ9872  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ Q1087

South:  
 ♠ AQ8  
 ♥ Q653  
 ♦ J10763  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	4♥
X	AP		

Board: 77  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
 ♠ J1084  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ Q65  
 ♣ QJ107

South:  
 ♠ 75  
 ♥ AQ10532  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ 953

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	Pass	3♦	AP

Board: 78  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♦ W

North:  
 ♠ AQ10874  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ 97  
 ♣ Q1063

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQJ853  
 ♦ 864  
 ♣ 754

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
3♦	AP		

Board: 79  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♣ W

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AKJ987  
 ♦ 873  
 ♣ A43

South:  
 ♠ AQ10965  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ Q52  
 ♣ 875

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
3♣	AP		

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 80  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ9872  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KJ74  
 ♣ 73

South:  
 ♠ Q53  
 ♥ KQ1085  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 76	♠ AQ8	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q653	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J10763	
HCP: 9	♣ 9	Partner bids first.
Board: 77	♠ 75	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10532	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K7	
HCP: 9	♣ 953	You bid first.
Board: 78	♠ K	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ853	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 864	
HCP: 10	♣ 754	Partner bids first.
Board: 79	♠ AQ10965	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q52	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 875	You bid first.
Board: 80	♠ Q53	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1085	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK86	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥X N

North:  
♠ 765  
♥ AJ9872  
♦ —  
♣ Q1087

South:  
♠ AQ8  
♥ Q653  
♦ J10763  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	4♥
X	AP		

Board: 77  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3♦ E

North:  
♠ J1084  
♥ 94  
♦ Q65  
♣ QJ107

South:  
♠ 75  
♥ AQ10532  
♦ K7  
♣ 953

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	Pass	3♦	AP

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3♦ W

North:  
♠ AQ10874  
♥ 4  
♦ 97  
♣ Q1063

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AQJ853  
♦ 864  
♣ 754

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
3♦	AP		

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3♣ W

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ AKJ987  
♦ 873  
♣ A43

South:  
♠ AQ10965  
♥ 6  
♦ Q52  
♣ 875

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
3♣	AP		

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ9872  
♥ 6  
♦ KJ74  
♣ 73

South:  
♠ Q53  
♥ KQ1085  
♦ 5  
♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 81	♠ A7	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 974	
HCP: 15	♣ KQ76	Partner bids first.
Board: 82	♠ AK6542	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: NS	♦ Q86	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 97	
Board: 83	♠ KJ	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A94	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K7643	
HCP: 16	♣ KQ7	Partner bids first.
Board: 84	♠ J8	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ954	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 8	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 9863	You bid first.
Board: 85	♠ Q103	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ863	
HCP: 11	♣ Q84	Partner bids first.

## McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A7	♠ 952				2♦
Vul: None	♥ AQ95	♥ K4	X	Pass	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 15	♦ 974	♦ KQ8653	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ76	♣ J2				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6542	♠ Q10983				
Vul: NS	♥ 93	♥ KJ2		2♠	X	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ Q86	♦ 97	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 97	♣ KQ3				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ	♠ AQ10753				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ A94	♥ 1087	X	XX	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 16	♦ K7643	♦ —	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ7	♣ J1094	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J8	♠ K94				
Vul: None	♥ AQJ954	♥ 62		2♥	X	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ 8	♦ Q1074	2♠	Pass	3♠	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ 9863	♣ Q1054				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q103	♠ 75				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 9	♥ AKQ873				
North HCP: 11	♦ AQJ863	♦ 9	X	Pass	2♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ Q84	♣ 10962				
Contract: 2♠ E						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 81	♠ 952	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ8653	
HCP: 9	♣ J2	You bid first.
Board: 82	♠ Q10983	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ3	
Board: 83	♠ AQ10753	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1087	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	
HCP: 7	♣ J1094	You bid first.
Board: 84	♠ K94	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q1074	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ Q1054	Partner bids first.
Board: 85	♠ 75	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ873	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9	
HCP: 9	♣ 10962	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A7	♠ 952				2♦
Vul: None	♥ AQ95	♥ K4	X	Pass	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 15	♦ 974	♦ KQ8653	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ76	♣ J2				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6542	♠ Q10983		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: NS	♥ 93	♥ KJ2	AP			
North HCP: 9	♦ Q86	♦ 97				
South HCP: 11	♣ 97	♣ KQ3				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ	♠ AQ10753				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ A94	♥ 1087	X	XX	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 16	♦ K7643	♦ —	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ7	♣ J1094	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J8	♠ K94		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ AQJ954	♥ 62	2♠	Pass	3♠	AP
North HCP: 8	♦ 8	♦ Q1074				
South HCP: 7	♣ 9863	♣ Q1054				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q103	♠ 75				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 9	♥ AKQ873	X	Pass	2♠	AP
North HCP: 11	♦ AQJ863	♦ 9				
South HCP: 9	♣ Q84	♣ 10962				
Contract: 2♠ E						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 7

♠ 6  
♥ AQ8654  
♦ 107  
♣ J1094

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 8

♠ K4  
♥ K8432  
♦ J10  
♣ J1085

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 7

♠ KQJ743  
♥ —  
♦ 853  
♣ J1095

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 8

♠ J1083  
♥ 63  
♦ Q64  
♣ KQ86

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 90  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 9

♠ 6  
♥ AQ10983  
♦ K72  
♣ 853

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ KQJ975		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ AQ8654	♥ 32		2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ AP
North HCP: 7	♦ 107	♦ KJ53				
South HCP: 10	♣ J1094	♣ 5				
Contract: 3♣ E						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K4	♠ 1096				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ K8432	♥ AQ10765				
North HCP: 8	♦ J10	♦ 9	X	4♥	5♦	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J1085	♣ K74				
Contract: 5♦ E						

Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ743	♠ A962		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ J97632				
North HCP: 7	♦ 853	♦ Q9	X	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ J1095	♣ 3				
Contract: 4♠X N						

Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1083	♠ Q96				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 63	♥ KQ9742	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ Q64	♦ 87	3♣	Pass	3♦	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ86	♣ 93				
Contract: 3♦ E						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 90	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ AK103		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ AQ10983	♥ KJ76				
North HCP: 9	♦ K72	♦ 64	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 853	♣ 974	AP			
Contract: 3♥ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 86      ♠ KQJ975  
Dealer: N      ♥ 32  
Vul: EW      ♦ KJ53  
HCP: 10      ♣ 5

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 87      ♠ 1096  
Dealer: S      ♥ AQ10765  
Vul: NS      ♦ 9  
HCP: 9      ♣ K74

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 88      ♠ A962  
Dealer: N      ♥ J97632  
Vul: EW      ♦ Q9  
HCP: 7      ♣ 3

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 89      ♠ Q96  
Dealer: S      ♥ KQ9742  
Vul: Both      ♦ 87  
HCP: 7      ♣ 93

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 90      ♠ AK103  
Dealer: N      ♥ KJ76  
Vul: NS      ♦ 64  
HCP: 11      ♣ 974

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ KQJ975		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ AQ8654	♥ 32		2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ AP
North HCP: 7	♦ 107	♦ KJ53				
South HCP: 10	♣ J1094	♣ 5				
Contract: 3♣ E						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K4	♠ 1096				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ K8432	♥ AQ10765				
North HCP: 8	♦ J10	♦ 9	X	4♥	5♦	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J1085	♣ K74				
Contract: 5♦ E						

Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ743	♠ A962		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ J97632				
North HCP: 7	♦ 853	♦ Q9	X	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ J1095	♣ 3				
Contract: 4♠X N						

Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1083	♠ Q96				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 63	♥ KQ9742	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ Q64	♦ 87	3♣	Pass	3♦	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ86	♣ 93				
Contract: 3♦ E						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 90	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ AK103		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ AQ10983	♥ KJ76				
North HCP: 9	♦ K72	♦ 64	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 853	♣ 974	AP			
Contract: 3♥ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 91	♠ A642	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J85	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 84	
HCP: 10	♣ AJ95	Partner bids first.
Board: 92	♠ 65	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7543	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q	
HCP: 7	♣ 10873	You bid first.
Board: 93	♠ 109	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1096	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1095	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ 754	Partner bids first.
Board: 94	♠ AQ8752	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K952	
HCP: 9	♣ 8	You bid first.
Board: 95	♠ Q865	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q63	
HCP: 12	♣ A53	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A642	♠ KQ10987				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ J85	♥ 73				
North HCP: 10	♦ 84	♦ 1075	X	4♠	X	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ95	♣ K4				
Contract: 4♠X S						

Board: 92	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 65	♠ K10		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ7543	♥ 982				
North HCP: 7	♦ Q	♦ J92	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ 10873	♣ AQ954				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 93	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 109	♠ 543				2♦
Vul: None	♥ AQ1096	♥ —	X	3♦	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ 1095	♦ AK7632	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ 754	♣ Q863				
Contract: 4♠ W			1. both majors			

Board: 94	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ8752	♠ 106		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 109	♥ AKJ764				
North HCP: 9	♦ K952	♦ —	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 8	♣ 97542				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q865	♠ 3				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ A106	♥ KQJ532				
North HCP: 12	♦ Q63	♦ 54	X	Pass	2♠	Pass
South HCP: 7	♣ A53	♣ J1087	Pass	3♥	AP	
Contract: 3♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 91	♠ KQ10987	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 1075	
HCP: 8	♣ K4	You bid first.
Board: 92	♠ K10	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 982	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J92	
HCP: 10	♣ AQ954	Partner bids first.
Board: 93	♠ 543	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK7632	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ Q863	You bid first.
Board: 94	♠ 106	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ764	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 8	♣ 97542	Partner bids first.
Board: 95	♠ 3	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ532	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 54	
HCP: 7	♣ J1087	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A642	♠ KQ10987				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ J85	♥ 73				
North HCP: 10	♦ 84	♦ 1075	X	4♠	X	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ95	♣ K4				
Contract: 4♠X S						

Board: 92	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 65	♠ K10		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ7543	♥ 982				
North HCP: 7	♦ Q	♦ J92	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ 10873	♣ AQ954				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 93	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 109	♠ 543				2♦
Vul: None	♥ AQ1096	♥ —	X	3♦	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ 1095	♦ AK7632	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ 754	♣ Q863				
Contract: 4♠ W			1. both majors			

Board: 94	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ8752	♠ 106		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 109	♥ AKJ764				
North HCP: 9	♦ K952	♦ —	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 8	♣ 97542				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q865	♠ 3				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ A106	♥ KQJ532				
North HCP: 12	♦ Q63	♦ 54	X	Pass	2♠	Pass
South HCP: 7	♣ A53	♣ J1087	Pass	3♥	AP	
Contract: 3♥ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 96	♠ KQ10952	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1087	
Board: 97	♠ K963	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ873	
HCP: 12	♣ 8	Partner bids first.
Board: 98	♠ AKQ972	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1093	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 94	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 103	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 99	♠ QJ6	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J10654	
HCP: 9	♣ KQ9	Partner bids first.
Board: 100	♠ KQ9843	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ 1085	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 98	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10952	♠ AJ8		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 9	♥ Q10865	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 103	♦ K98	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ K1087	♣ A3				
Contract: 4♠ N			1. artificial			

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K963	♠ AJ10742				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ A86	♥ 43	X	4♠	X	AP
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ873	♦ 5				
South HCP: 9	♣ 8	♣ KJ107				
Contract: 4♠ X S						

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ972	♠ 5		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ 1093	♥ J6	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	X
North HCP: 9	♦ 94	♦ Q763	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 12	♣ 103	♣ AKQ764	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ6	♠ A98				2♦
Vul: None	♥ 93	♥ 87	X	4♦	4♥	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ J10654	♦ KQ8732				
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ9	♣ 84				
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 100	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9843	♠ AJ107		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ A2	♥ 653	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 1085	♦ K74	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 98	♣ KQJ	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 96	♠ AJ8	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10865	
Vul: None	♦ K98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A3	

Board: 97	♠ AJ10742	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 5	
HCP: 9	♣ KJ107	You bid first.

Board: 98	♠ 5	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q763	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ764	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 99	♠ A98	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ8732	
HCP: 9	♣ 84	You bid first.

Board: 100	♠ AJ107	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: NS	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10952	♠ AJ8		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 9	♥ Q10865	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 103	♦ K98	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ K1087	♣ A3				
Contract: 4♠ N			1. artificial			

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K963	♠ AJ10742				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ A86	♥ 43	X	4♠	X	AP
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ873	♦ 5				
South HCP: 9	♣ 8	♣ KJ107				
Contract: 4♠X S						

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ972	♠ 5		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ 1093	♥ J6	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	X
North HCP: 9	♦ 94	♦ Q763	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 12	♣ 103	♣ AKQ764	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ6	♠ A98				2♦
Vul: None	♥ 93	♥ 87	X	4♦	4♥	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ J10654	♦ KQ8732				
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ9	♣ 84				
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 100	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9843	♠ AJ107		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ A2	♥ 653	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 1085	♦ K74	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 98	♣ KQJ	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 101	♠ AK653	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J95	

Board: 102	♠ Q87	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ753	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 1087	You bid first.

Board: 103	♠ A1085	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 865	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	

Board: 104	♠ 8	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10963	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 1042	
HCP: 8	♣ Q83	You bid first.

Board: 105	♠ J964	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J743	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J75	
HCP: 3	♣ 104	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK653

♥ KJ98

♦ K

♣ J95

South:

♠ J

♥ AQ10765

♦ 9876

♣ 73

West North East South

X 4♥ AP 2♥

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ X W

North:

♠ Q87

♥ KQJ753

♦ 10

♣ 1087

South:

♠ K4

♥ A862

♦ AJ4

♣ KJ54

West North East South

2♥ X XX

3♦ X Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass Pass

5♦ X AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ A1085

♥ 865

♦ AQ86

♣ Q9

South:

♠ KQJ763

♥ Q103

♦ 93

♣ 83

West North East South

X 3♠ AP 2♠

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ10963

♦ 1042

♣ Q83

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ KJ4

♦ AJ976

♣ 102

West North East South

2♥ X XX

2♠ 2NT Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ X S

North:

♠ J964

♥ J743

♦ J75

♣ 104

South:

♠ 102

♥ KQ10986

♦ 94

♣ A96

West North East South

X 4♥ X 2♥

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 101	♠ J	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10765	
Vul: EW	♦ 9876	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 73	

Board: 102	♠ K4	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A862	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ54	Partner bids first.

Board: 103	♠ KQJ763	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q103	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 83	

Board: 104	♠ AQ7	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 102	

Board: 105	♠ 102	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10986	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 94	
HCP: 9	♣ A96	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK653

♥ KJ98

♦ K

♣ J95

South:

♠ J

♥ AQ10765

♦ 9876

♣ 73

West North East South

X 4♥ AP 2♥

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ X W

North:

♠ Q87

♥ KQJ753

♦ 10

♣ 1087

South:

♠ K4

♥ A862

♦ AJ4

♣ KJ54

West North East South

2♥ X XX

3♦ X Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass Pass

5♦ X AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ A1085

♥ 865

♦ AQ86

♣ Q9

South:

♠ KQJ763

♥ Q103

♦ 93

♣ 83

West North East South

X 3♠ AP 2♠

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ10963

♦ 1042

♣ Q83

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ KJ4

♦ AJ976

♣ 102

West North East South

2♥ X XX

2♠ 2NT Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ X S

North:

♠ J964

♥ J743

♦ J75

♣ 104

South:

♠ 102

♥ KQ10986

♦ 94

♣ A96

West North East South

X 4♥ X 2♥

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 106	♠ —	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ964	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 643	
HCP: 9	♣ 9875	You bid first.
Board: 107	♠ AJ92	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J764	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 843	
HCP: 8	♣ Q4	Partner bids first.
Board: 108	♠ 94	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8652	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 8	
HCP: 7	♣ QJ73	You bid first.
Board: 109	♠ Q8	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K73	
HCP: 18	♣ KQ103	Partner bids first.
Board: 110	♠ 93	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9864	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ K874	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ AJ63		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ964	♥ 107		AP		
North HCP: 9	♦ 643	♦ Q1095	2♠			
South HCP: 11	♣ 9875	♣ A104				
Contract: 2♠ W						

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ92	♠ KQ8643				2♠
Vul: None	♥ J764	♥ K9	X	4♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ 843	♦ 107	X	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ Q4	♣ 1083				
Contract: 4♠ X S						

Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 94	♠ AK6		2♥	X	XX
Vul: EW	♥ KJ8652	♥ AQ73	3♦	X	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 7	♦ 8	♦ KJ3	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ QJ73	♣ 1042				
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 109	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q8	♠ 4				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ8	♥ 107	X	XX	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 18	♦ K73	♦ AQ9654	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ103	♣ J765				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 110	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 93	♠ AQJ		2♥	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ KJ9864	♥ AQ752	3♦	X	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 7	♦ 10	♦ 93	Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 15	♣ K874	♣ Q53	5♦	X	AP	
Contract: 5♦ X W						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 106	♠ AJ63	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q1095	
HCP: 11	♣ A104	Partner bids first.
Board: 107	♠ KQ8643	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 107	
HCP: 8	♣ 1083	You bid first.
Board: 108	♠ AK6	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ3	
HCP: 17	♣ 1042	Partner bids first.
Board: 109	♠ 4	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9654	
HCP: 7	♣ J765	You bid first.
Board: 110	♠ AQJ	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ752	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 93	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 15	♣ Q53	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ AJ63		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ964	♥ 107		AP		
North HCP: 9	♦ 643	♦ Q1095	2♠			
South HCP: 11	♣ 9875	♣ A104				
Contract: 2♠ W						

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ92	♠ KQ8643				2♠
Vul: None	♥ J764	♥ K9	X	4♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ 843	♦ 107	X	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ Q4	♣ 1083				
Contract: 4♠ X S						

Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 94	♠ AK6		2♥	X	XX
Vul: EW	♥ KJ8652	♥ AQ73	3♦	X	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 7	♦ 8	♦ KJ3	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ QJ73	♣ 1042				
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 109	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q8	♠ 4				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ8	♥ 107	X	XX	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 18	♦ K73	♦ AQ9654	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ103	♣ J765				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 110	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 93	♠ AQJ		2♥	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ KJ9864	♥ AQ752	3♦	X	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 7	♦ 10	♦ 93	Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 15	♣ K874	♣ Q53	5♦	X	AP	
Contract: 5♦ X W						

1. limit raise or better in ♥



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 111  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 10

♠ J86  
♥ Q1076  
♦ K963  
♣ KJ

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 112  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 9

♠ 86  
♥ KQ10874  
♦ A1075  
♣ 4

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 113  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 11

♠ J954  
♥ K7  
♦ 863  
♣ AQJ4

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 114  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 9

♠ AK10875  
♥ 10  
♦ 65  
♣ Q974

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 115  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 13

♠ A42  
♥ A876  
♦ A107  
♣ J65

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J86	♠ AQ10972				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q1076	♥ J98	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ K963	♦ 7	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ KJ	♣ Q53				
Contract: 3♣ W			1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 112	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 86	♠ AJ72				
Vul: None	♥ KQ10874	♥ J9532		2♥	X	4♥
North HCP: 9	♦ A1075	♦ Q	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ 4	♣ 953				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 113	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J954	♠ KQ8632				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ K7	♥ 10	X	Pass	3♥	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ 863	♦ 54	Pass	3♠	4♥	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ AQJ4	♣ K765				
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 114	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10875	♠ 943		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ QJ976	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 65	♦ AJ4	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q974	♣ A5				
Contract: 3♠ N			1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A42	♠ 73				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ A876	♥ KJ10952	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ A107	♦ 5	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ J65	♣ K1094	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 111      ♠ AQ10972  
Dealer: S        ♥ J98  
Vul: Both       ♦ 7  
HCP: 9           ♣ Q53

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 112      ♠ AJ72  
Dealer: N        ♥ J9532  
Vul: None       ♦ Q  
HCP: 8           ♣ 953

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 113      ♠ KQ8632  
Dealer: S        ♥ 10  
Vul: NS          ♦ 54  
HCP: 8           ♣ K765

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 114      ♠ 943  
Dealer: N        ♥ QJ976  
Vul: EW          ♦ AJ4  
HCP: 12          ♣ A5

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 115      ♠ 73  
Dealer: S        ♥ KJ10952  
Vul: NS          ♦ 5  
HCP: 7           ♣ K1094

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J86	♠ AQ10972				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q1076	♥ J98	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ K963	♦ 7	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ KJ	♣ Q53				
Contract: 3♣ W			1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 112	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 86	♠ AJ72				
Vul: None	♥ KQ10874	♥ J9532		2♥	X	4♥
North HCP: 9	♦ A1075	♦ Q	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ 4	♣ 953				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 113	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J954	♠ KQ8632				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ K7	♥ 10	X	Pass	3♥	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ 863	♦ 54	Pass	3♠	4♥	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ AQJ4	♣ K765				
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 114	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10875	♠ 943		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ QJ976	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 65	♦ AJ4	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q974	♣ A5				
Contract: 3♠ N			1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A42	♠ 73				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ A876	♥ KJ10952	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ A107	♦ 5	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ J65	♣ K1094	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 116      ♠ AKQ852  
Dealer: N        ♥ 94  
Vul: EW        ♦ 7532  
HCP: 9         ♣ 9

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 117      ♠ 874  
Dealer: S        ♥ K952  
Vul: Both      ♦ 10654  
HCP: 6         ♣ QJ

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 118      ♠ J5  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ9832  
Vul: NS        ♦ Q74  
HCP: 8         ♣ 84

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 119      ♠ J6  
Dealer: S        ♥ A98  
Vul: EW        ♦ AQJ853  
HCP: 12       ♣ 54

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 120      ♠ 2  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ10983  
Vul: None      ♦ J1053  
HCP: 7         ♣ 42

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ852	♠ J74		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 94	♥ K1063	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 7532	♦ 64	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 9	♣ AK105				
Contract: 3♠ N						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 874	♠ KQ10632				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ K952	♥ 76	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ 10654	♦ K8	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ QJ	♣ 874				
Contract: 3N E						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J5	♠ AK8		2♥	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ KQ9832	♥ AJ1074	3♣	X	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 8	♦ Q74	♦ K109	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 84	♣ J10				
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J6	♠ 2				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A98	♥ KJ7532	X	Pass	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ AQJ853	♦ 62	Pass	3♥	3♠	Pass
South HCP: 7	♣ 54	♣ QJ76	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 120	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ AQJ983		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ AQ10983	♥ 52	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ J1053	♦ 9	3♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
South HCP: 7	♣ 42	♣ 10973	3NT	Pass	4♦	Pass
Contract: 5♦ W			5♦	AP		

1. Lebensohl after double  
2. limit raise or better in ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 116      ♠ J74  
Dealer: N        ♥ K1063  
Vul: EW        ♦ 64  
HCP: 11        ♣ AK105

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 117      ♠ KQ10632  
Dealer: S        ♥ 76  
Vul: Both      ♦ K8  
HCP: 8        ♣ 874

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 118      ♠ AK8  
Dealer: N        ♥ AJ1074  
Vul: NS        ♦ K109  
HCP: 16        ♣ J10

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 119      ♠ 2  
Dealer: S        ♥ KJ7532  
Vul: EW        ♦ 62  
HCP: 7        ♣ QJ76

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 120      ♠ AQJ983  
Dealer: N        ♥ 52  
Vul: None      ♦ 9  
HCP: 7        ♣ 10973

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ852	♠ J74		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 94	♥ K1063	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 7532	♦ 64	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 9	♣ AK105				
Contract: 3♠ N						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 874	♠ KQ10632				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ K952	♥ 76	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ 10654	♦ K8	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ QJ	♣ 874				
Contract: 3N E						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J5	♠ AK8		2♥	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ KQ9832	♥ AJ1074	3♣	X	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 8	♦ Q74	♦ K109	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 84	♣ J10				
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J6	♠ 2				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A98	♥ KJ7532	X	Pass	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ AQJ853	♦ 62	Pass	3♥	3♠	Pass
South HCP: 7	♣ 54	♣ QJ76	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 120	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ AQJ983		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ AQ10983	♥ 52	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ J1053	♦ 9	3♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
South HCP: 7	♣ 42	♣ 10973	3NT	Pass	4♦	Pass
Contract: 5♦ W			5♦	AP		

1. Lebensohl after double  
2. limit raise or better in ♦



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 121	♠ A87	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J109	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A864	
HCP: 16	♣ AK6	Partner bids first.
Board: 122	♠ 32	
Dealer: N	♥ 952	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ954	
HCP: 9	♣ 63	You bid first.
Board: 123	♠ J854	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1092	East Bids 6♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 106	
HCP: 1	♣ 10754	Partner bids first.
Board: 124	♠ Q98	
Dealer: N	♥ 43	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9876	
HCP: 8	♣ 103	You bid first.
Board: 125	♠ AKJ1054	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K632	
HCP: 12	♣ J10	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A87	♠ KQ10943				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ J109	♥ 76	X	XX	3♥	X
North HCP: 16	♦ A864	♦ J10	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AK6	♣ Q103				
Contract: 3♥X E						

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 32	♠ AQ654				
Vul: Both	♥ 952	♥ 7		2♦	X	4♦
North HCP: 9	♦ AKQ954	♦ 8632	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ 63	♣ KJ5				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J854	♠ KQ10972				2♠
Vul: None	♥ 1092	♥ 54	X	4♠	6♦	X
North HCP: 1	♦ 106	♦ 85	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ 10754	♣ A86				
Contract: 6♦X E						

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q98	♠ 73				
Vul: NS	♥ 43	♥ 10976		2♦	X	3♦
North HCP: 8	♦ AQ9876	♦ KJ103	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 103	♣ AK8				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 125	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ1054	♠ —				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ KQ9832	X	3♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ K632	♦ 10984	Pass	Pass	X	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ J10	♣ K98				
Contract: 4♥X S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 121	♠ KQ10943	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J10	
HCP: 8	♣ Q103	You bid first.
Board: 122	♠ AQ654	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ 8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ5	
Board: 123	♠ KQ10972	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	East Bids 6♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 85	
HCP: 9	♣ A86	You bid first.
Board: 124	♠ 73	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10976	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK8	
Board: 125	♠ —	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9832	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10984	
HCP: 8	♣ K98	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A87	♠ KQ10943				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ J109	♥ 76	X	XX	3♥	X
North HCP: 16	♦ A864	♦ J10	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AK6	♣ Q103				
Contract: 3♥X E						

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 32	♠ AQ654				
Vul: Both	♥ 952	♥ 7		2♦	X	4♦
North HCP: 9	♦ AKQ954	♦ 8632	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ 63	♣ KJ5				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J854	♠ KQ10972				2♠
Vul: None	♥ 1092	♥ 54	X	4♠	6♦	X
North HCP: 1	♦ 106	♦ 85	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ 10754	♣ A86				
Contract: 6♦X E						

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q98	♠ 73				
Vul: NS	♥ 43	♥ 10976		2♦	X	3♦
North HCP: 8	♦ AQ9876	♦ KJ103	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 103	♣ AK8				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 125	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ1054	♠ —				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ KQ9832	X	3♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ K632	♦ 10984	Pass	Pass	X	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ J10	♣ K98				
Contract: 4♥X S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 126	♠ —	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6432	
Vul: None	♦ K832	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ J93	
Board: 127	♠ AQ63	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 862	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 103	
HCP: 9	♣ K763	Partner bids first.
Board: 128	♠ 2	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8763	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q876	
HCP: 9	♣ 105	You bid first.
Board: 129	♠ K65	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ83	Partner bids first.
Board: 130	♠ 9	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10876	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ J843	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126	North:	South:	
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ KQJ1087	
Vul: None	♥ KQ6432	♥ 10	West North East South
North HCP: 9	♦ K832	♦ A97	2♥ X AP
South HCP: 10	♣ J93	♣ 652	
Contract: 2♥X N			

Board: 127	North:	South:	
Dealer: S	♠ AQ63	♠ 9	
Vul: NS	♥ 862	♥ AQ9543	West North East South
North HCP: 9	♦ 103	♦ Q652	X Pass 2♠ Pass
South HCP: 8	♣ K763	♣ 95	Pass 3♥ AP
Contract: 3♥ S			

Board: 128	North:	South:	
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ A764	
Vul: EW	♥ AK8763	♥ Q4	West North East South
North HCP: 9	♦ Q876	♦ 109	2♥ X Pass
South HCP: 11	♣ 105	♣ KQ876	2♠ Pass Pass 3♥
Contract: 3♥ N			AP

Board: 129	North:	South:	
Dealer: S	♠ K65	♠ AQJ873	
Vul: NS	♥ Q8	♥ 95	West North East South
North HCP: 16	♦ KQ3	♦ 8764	X XX 3♥ X
South HCP: 7	♣ KQJ83	♣ 4	Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP

Board: 130	North:	South:	
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ K764	
Vul: EW	♥ J10	♥ KQ765	West North East South
North HCP: 7	♦ KQ10876	♦ 54	2♦ X AP
South HCP: 10	♣ J843	♣ Q7	
Contract: 2♦X N			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 126	♠ KQJ1087	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ A97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 652	

Board: 127	♠ 9	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9543	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q652	
HCP: 8	♣ 95	You bid first.

Board: 128	♠ A764	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 109	
HCP: 11	♣ KQ876	Partner bids first.

Board: 129	♠ AQJ873	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 8764	
HCP: 7	♣ 4	You bid first.

Board: 130	♠ K764	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ765	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q7	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126	North:	South:	
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ KQJ1087	
Vul: None	♥ KQ6432	♥ 10	West North East South
North HCP: 9	♦ K832	♦ A97	2♥ X AP
South HCP: 10	♣ J93	♣ 652	
Contract: 2♥X N			

Board: 127	North:	South:	
Dealer: S	♠ AQ63	♠ 9	
Vul: NS	♥ 862	♥ AQ9543	West North East South
North HCP: 9	♦ 103	♦ Q652	X Pass 2♠ Pass
South HCP: 8	♣ K763	♣ 95	Pass 3♥ AP
Contract: 3♥ S			

Board: 128	North:	South:	
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ A764	
Vul: EW	♥ AK8763	♥ Q4	West North East South
North HCP: 9	♦ Q876	♦ 109	2♥ X Pass
South HCP: 11	♣ 105	♣ KQ876	2♠ Pass Pass 3♥
Contract: 3♥ N			AP

Board: 129	North:	South:	
Dealer: S	♠ K65	♠ AQJ873	
Vul: NS	♥ Q8	♥ 95	West North East South
North HCP: 16	♦ KQ3	♦ 8764	X XX 3♥ X
South HCP: 7	♣ KQJ83	♣ 4	Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP

Board: 130	North:	South:	
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ K764	
Vul: EW	♥ J10	♥ KQ765	West North East South
North HCP: 7	♦ KQ10876	♦ 54	2♦ X AP
South HCP: 10	♣ J843	♣ Q7	
Contract: 2♦X N			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 131	♠ 8643	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 43	

Board: 132	♠ 87	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10984	
Vul: EW	♦ 10854	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 4	

Board: 133	♠ AK3	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 875	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ	

Board: 134	♠ KQJ986	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K643	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 76	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
		You bid first.

Board: 135	♠ AJ8	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ A872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J3	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8643	♠ Q9				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 3	♥ AK10765				
North HCP: 7	♦ AQJ1092	♦ 7	X	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ 43	♣ 8765				
Contract: 2♥ X S						

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 87	♠ KJ4		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: EW	♥ AK10984	♥ Q652				
North HCP: 7	♦ 10854	♦ K	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 4	♣ KQJ72				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 133	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK3	♠ 1087				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 875	♥ AK10642	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 13	♦ Q8432	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ	♣ 8653	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 134	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ986	♠ 2		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ J83	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	X
North HCP: 9	♦ K643	♦ A95	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 12	♣ 76	♣ AQJ1093	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ8	♠ Q103				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KJ53	♥ AQ8642	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 14	♦ A872	♦ 103	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ J3	♣ 106	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 131	♠ Q9	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10765	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8765	

Board: 132	♠ KJ4	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q652	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ72	

Board: 133	♠ 1087	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10642	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8653	

Board: 134	♠ 2	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J83	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A95	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ1093	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 135	♠ Q103	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8642	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 106	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8643	♠ Q9				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 3	♥ AK10765				
North HCP: 7	♦ AQJ1092	♦ 7	X	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ 43	♣ 8765				
Contract: 2♥ X S						

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 87	♠ KJ4		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: EW	♥ AK10984	♥ Q652				
North HCP: 7	♦ 10854	♦ K	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 4	♣ KQJ72				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 133	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK3	♠ 1087				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 875	♥ AK10642	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 13	♦ Q8432	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ	♣ 8653	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 134	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ986	♠ 2		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ J83	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	X
North HCP: 9	♦ K643	♦ A95	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 12	♣ 76	♣ AQJ1093	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ8	♠ Q103				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KJ53	♥ AQ8642	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 14	♦ A872	♦ 103	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ J3	♣ 106	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 136      ♠ KQJ964  
Dealer: N        ♥ QJ4  
Vul: None       ♦ 1084  
HCP: 9           ♣ 3

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 137      ♠ A1076  
Dealer: S        ♥ 1093  
Vul: NS          ♦ 83  
HCP: 8           ♣ KJ63

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 138      ♠ KQ10976  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q6  
Vul: Both       ♦ 9853  
HCP: 9           ♣ Q

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 139      ♠ 2  
Dealer: S        ♥ QJ76  
Vul: None       ♦ J876  
HCP: 10          ♣ AQ64

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 140      ♠ 864  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q82  
Vul: NS          ♦ AQJ1075  
HCP: 9           ♣ 2

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ964	♠ 5		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ QJ4	♥ 109872	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 1084	♦ K97	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 3	♣ 3	♣ 10965				
Contract: 3N W			1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 137	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1076	♠ —				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 1093	♥ AKJ874				
North HCP: 8	♦ 83	♦ J1074	X	Pass	2♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ KJ63	♣ 854				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 138	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10976	♠ A54		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ Q6	♥ A8	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 9853	♦ A64	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ 108753				
Contract: 4♠ N			1. artificial			

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ AKQ864				2♠
Vul: None	♥ QJ76	♥ 9	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ J876	♦ 104				
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ64	♣ 10985	3♣	Pass	3♥	AP
Contract: 3♥ E			1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 864	♠ AKJ		2♦	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ Q82	♥ J7				
North HCP: 9	♦ AQJ1075	♦ 98632	4♣	Pass	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 13	♣ 2	♣ A84	Pass	Pass	X	AP
Contract: 4♦ X N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 136	♠ 5	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109872	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K97	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 3	♣ 10965	West Bids 3NT if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 137	♠ —	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ874	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J1074	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 854	
Board: 138	♠ A54	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	Partner bids first.
Vul: Both	♦ A64	
HCP: 12	♣ 108753	
Board: 139	♠ AKQ864	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 104	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 10985	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 140	♠ AKJ	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 98632	East Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ A84	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ964	♠ 5		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ QJ4	♥ 109872	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 1084	♦ K97	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 3	♣ 3	♣ 10965				
Contract: 3N W			1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 137	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1076	♠ —				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 1093	♥ AKJ874				
North HCP: 8	♦ 83	♦ J1074	X	Pass	2♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ KJ63	♣ 854				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 138	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10976	♠ A54		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ Q6	♥ A8	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 9853	♦ A64	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ 108753				
Contract: 4♠ N			1. artificial			

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ AKQ864				2♠
Vul: None	♥ QJ76	♥ 9	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ J876	♦ 104				
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ64	♣ 10985	3♣	Pass	3♥	AP
Contract: 3♥ E			1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 864	♠ AKJ		2♦	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ Q82	♥ J7				
North HCP: 9	♦ AQJ1075	♦ 98632	4♣	Pass	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 13	♣ 2	♣ A84	Pass	Pass	X	AP
Contract: 4♦ X N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 141	♠ J94	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ J92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q96	

Board: 142	♠ AK10873	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 872	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q106	

Board: 143	♠ 84	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ832	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 63	West Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ J83	Partner bids first.

Board: 144	♠ KQ9752	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 2	
HCP: 8	♣ QJ65	You bid first.

Board: 145	♠ J7	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ843	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q43	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J94	♠ KQ10852				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQ107	♥ —				
North HCP: 9	♦ J92	♦ K863	X	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ Q96	♣ J75				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10873	♠ J964		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: None	♥ 872	♥ K103				
North HCP: 9	♦ 8	♦ AQ764	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ Q106	♣ 4				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 84	♠ AQ10632				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ832	♥ —	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 63	♦ J109	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ J83	♣ 9752				
Contract: 3N E						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9752	♠ A1063		2♠	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ 107	♥ K82	3♦	X	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 8	♦ 2	♦ AJ5	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ QJ65	♣ K84				
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 145	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J7	♠ 986				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AJ843	♥ KQ10975	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ5	♦ 10	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ Q43	♣ A95				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 141	♠ KQ10852	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K863	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ J75	

Board: 142	♠ J964	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: None	♦ AQ764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 4	

Board: 143	♠ AQ10632	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J109	West Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ 9752	You bid first.

Board: 144	♠ A1063	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K84	

Board: 145	♠ 986	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10975	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ A95	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J94	♠ KQ10852				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQ107	♥ —				
North HCP: 9	♦ J92	♦ K863	X	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ Q96	♣ J75				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10873	♠ J964		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: None	♥ 872	♥ K103				
North HCP: 9	♦ 8	♦ AQ764	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ Q106	♣ 4				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 84	♠ AQ10632				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ832	♥ —	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 63	♦ J109	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ J83	♣ 9752				
Contract: 3N E						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9752	♠ A1063		2♠	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ 107	♥ K82	3♦	X	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 8	♦ 2	♦ AJ5	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ QJ65	♣ K84				
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 145	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J7	♠ 986				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ AJ843	♥ KQ10975	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ5	♦ 10	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ Q43	♣ A95				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 146      ♠ 92      East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ AQ9765  
Vul: EW      ♦ K9      You bid first.  
HCP: 9      ♣ 1065

Board: 147      ♠ J1095      West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ 975      East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
Vul: Both      ♦ K73      Partner bids first.  
HCP: 11      ♣ AK7

Board: 148      ♠ 3      East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ Q92      West Bids 2♥ if possible.  
Vul: None      ♦ KQJ853      You bid first.  
HCP: 8      ♣ 754

Board: 149      ♠ Q3      West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
Dealer: S      ♥ K62      East Bids 2NT if possible.  
Vul: EW      ♦ KQJ1074      West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
HCP: 11      ♣ 53      East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 150      ♠ AKJ873      East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
Dealer: N      ♥ 32      West Bids 2NT if possible.  
Vul: Both      ♦ 3      East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
HCP: 8      ♣ 10984      West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 92	♠ 654		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ AQ9765	♥ 1042				
North HCP: 9	♦ K9	♦ 1087	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ 1065	♣ AKQ9				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1095	♠ 43				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 975	♥ AKJ832	X	Pass	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ K73	♦ 6	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AK7	♣ 10853				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 3	♠ J10742		2♦	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ Q92	♥ 106				
North HCP: 8	♦ KQJ853	♦ 9	2♥	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 754	♣ AK1086				
Contract: 2♥ W						

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q3	♠ AJ10954				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ K62	♥ 108	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ KQJ1074	♦ 5	3♣	Pass	3♥	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ 53	♣ QJ96				
Contract: 3♥ E						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ873	♠ 1092		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ 32	♥ Q6	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ 3	♦ AK765	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ 10984	♣ J73				
Contract: 3♥ W						

1. Lebensohl after double

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 146	♠ 654	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1042	
Vul: EW	♦ 1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 147	♠ 43	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ832	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 6	
HCP: 8	♣ 10853	You bid first.

Board: 148	♠ J10742	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9	
HCP: 8	♣ AK1086	Partner bids first.

Board: 149	♠ AJ10954	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 5	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ96	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
		You bid first.

Board: 150	♠ 1092	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK765	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ J73	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 92	♠ 654		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ AQ9765	♥ 1042				
North HCP: 9	♦ K9	♦ 1087	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ 1065	♣ AKQ9				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1095	♠ 43				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 975	♥ AKJ832	X	Pass	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ K73	♦ 6	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AK7	♣ 10853				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 3	♠ J10742		2♦	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ Q92	♥ 106				
North HCP: 8	♦ KQJ853	♦ 9	2♥	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 754	♣ AK1086				
Contract: 2♥ W						

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q3	♠ AJ10954				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ K62	♥ 108	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ KQJ1074	♦ 5	3♣	Pass	3♥	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ 53	♣ QJ96				
Contract: 3♥ E						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ873	♠ 1092		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ 32	♥ Q6	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ 3	♦ AK765	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ 10984	♣ J73				
Contract: 3♥ W						

1. Lebensohl after double



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 151	♠ A105	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A72	
Vul: None	♦ 953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J1054	
Board: 152	♠ 10	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9876	
Vul: NS	♦ Q72	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1054	
Board: 153	♠ 1082	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K98	
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
Board: 154	♠ 4	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9832	
Vul: None	♦ 85	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ109	
Board: 155	♠ A105	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J93	
HCP: 15	♣ K1085	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A105	♠ Q4				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A72	♥ KQ10984				
North HCP: 9	♦ 953	♦ 6	X	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ J1054	♣ 9763				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 152	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ AQ8632		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ9876	♥ KJ104				
North HCP: 8	♦ Q72	♦ K3	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 1054	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 153	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1082	♠ A97				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ AJ	♥ KQ9642	X	XX	3♦	X
North HCP: 17	♦ K98	♦ 53	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 9	♣ AKQ106	♣ 53	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 4	♠ J9876				
Vul: None	♥ AJ9832	♥ KQ106		2♥	X	4♥
North HCP: 9	♦ 85	♦ 107	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ KJ109	♣ 63				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A105	♠ KQ8642				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK3	♥ 72	X	XX	3♥	X
North HCP: 15	♦ J93	♦ K104	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 9	♣ K1085	♣ J6	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 151	♠ Q4	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10984	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9763	

Board: 152	♠ AQ8632	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 8	

Board: 153	♠ A97	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9642	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 53	
HCP: 9	♣ 53	You bid first.

Board: 154	♠ J9876	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ106	
Vul: None	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 63	

Board: 155	♠ KQ8642	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K104	
HCP: 9	♣ J6	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A105	♠ Q4				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A72	♥ KQ10984				
North HCP: 9	♦ 953	♦ 6	X	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ J1054	♣ 9763				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 152	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ AQ8632		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ9876	♥ KJ104				
North HCP: 8	♦ Q72	♦ K3	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 1054	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 153	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1082	♠ A97				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ AJ	♥ KQ9642	X	XX	3♦	X
North HCP: 17	♦ K98	♦ 53	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 9	♣ AKQ106	♣ 53	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 4	♠ J9876				
Vul: None	♥ AJ9832	♥ KQ106		2♥	X	4♥
North HCP: 9	♦ 85	♦ 107	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ KJ109	♣ 63				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A105	♠ KQ8642				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK3	♥ 72	X	XX	3♥	X
North HCP: 15	♦ J93	♦ K104	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 9	♣ K1085	♣ J6	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 156      ♠ KQ9642  
Dealer: N        ♥ 94  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q83  
HCP: 7          ♣ 96

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 157      ♠ K64  
Dealer: S        ♥ K92  
Vul: None       ♦ Q  
HCP: 9          ♣ J109843

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 158      ♠ 942  
Dealer: N        ♥ AKQ754  
Vul: NS         ♦ 4  
HCP: 9          ♣ 1053

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 159      ♠ 1092  
Dealer: S        ♥ K53  
Vul: EW         ♦ A3  
HCP: 13        ♣ KQJ83

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 160      ♠ AQ10874  
Dealer: N        ♥ 875  
Vul: Both       ♦ —  
HCP: 9          ♣ K1053

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9642	♠ J3		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 94	♥ Q63	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	X
North HCP: 7	♦ Q83	♦ J95	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 96	♣ KJ874				
Contract: 3♥ W			1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K64	♠ 7				2♥
Vul: None	♥ K92	♥ AQ8643	X	3♥	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ Q	♦ J1087	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ J109843	♣ 76				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 158	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 942	♠ 65				
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ754	♥ J9632		2♥	X	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ 4	♦ 1093	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ 1053	♣ KQ4				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 159	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1092	♠ 75				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ K53	♥ AQJ642	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ A3	♦ Q976	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 9	♣ KQJ83	♣ 10	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 160	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10874	♠ K63				
Vul: Both	♥ 875	♥ J6		2♠	X	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ —	♦ KQ432	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ K1053	♣ J74				
Contract: 3♠ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 156      ♠ J3  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q63  
Vul: EW        ♦ J95  
HCP: 8         ♣ KJ874

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 157      ♠ 7  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQ8643  
Vul: None      ♦ J1087  
HCP: 7         ♣ 76

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 158      ♠ 65  
Dealer: N        ♥ J9632  
Vul: NS        ♦ 1093  
HCP: 6         ♣ KQ4

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 159      ♠ 75  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQJ642  
Vul: EW        ♦ Q976  
HCP: 9         ♣ 10

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 160      ♠ K63  
Dealer: N        ♥ J6  
Vul: Both      ♦ KQ432  
HCP: 10        ♣ J74

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9642	♠ J3		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 94	♥ Q63	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	X
North HCP: 7	♦ Q83	♦ J95	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 96	♣ KJ874				
Contract: 3♥ W			1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K64	♠ 7				2♥
Vul: None	♥ K92	♥ AQ8643	X	3♥	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ Q	♦ J1087	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ J109843	♣ 76				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 158	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 942	♠ 65				
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ754	♥ J9632		2♥	X	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ 4	♦ 1093	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ 1053	♣ KQ4				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 159	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1092	♠ 75				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ K53	♥ AQJ642	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ A3	♦ Q976	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 9	♣ KQJ83	♣ 10	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 160	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10874	♠ K63				
Vul: Both	♥ 875	♥ J6		2♠	X	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ —	♦ KQ432	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ K1053	♣ J74				
Contract: 3♠ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 161	♠ AJ2	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ J107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 86	

Board: 162	♠ KQ10543	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ K865	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 76	

Board: 163	♠ Q10965	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 2	
HCP: 11	♣ AQJ852	Partner bids first.

Board: 164	♠ KQ7543	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J984	
HCP: 7	♣ J6	You bid first.

Board: 165	♠ 984	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8432	
Vul: None	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q6	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ2	♠ KQ10854				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ106	♥ Q9	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 14	♦ J107	♦ 8543	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 86	♣ 10	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 162	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10543	♠ A976		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 10	♥ J92	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 8	♦ K865	♦ Q	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 76	♣ AK543	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10965	♠ 732				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q	♥ 865	X	Pass	2♥	AP
North HCP: 11	♦ 2	♦ AKQ1085				
South HCP: 9	♣ AQJ852	♣ 9				
Contract: 2♥ E						

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7543	♠ A102		2♠	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ KQJ10	3♥	X	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 7	♦ J984	♦ A7	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ J6	♣ K1098	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 984	♠ AQJ1053				2♠
Vul: None	♥ AK8432	♥ —	X	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ 103	♦ J74				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q6	♣ 10753				
Contract: 3♠ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 161	♠ KQ10854	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ 8543	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10	

Board: 162	♠ A976	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J92	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK543	

Board: 163	♠ 732	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 865	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1085	
HCP: 9	♣ 9	You bid first.

Board: 164	♠ A102	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A7	
HCP: 17	♣ K1098	Partner bids first.

Board: 165	♠ AQJ1053	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J74	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10753	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ2	♠ KQ10854				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ106	♥ Q9	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 14	♦ J107	♦ 8543	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 86	♣ 10	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 162	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10543	♠ A976		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 10	♥ J92	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 8	♦ K865	♦ Q	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 76	♣ AK543	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10965	♠ 732				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q	♥ 865	X	Pass	2♥	AP
North HCP: 11	♦ 2	♦ AKQ1085				
South HCP: 9	♣ AQJ852	♣ 9				
Contract: 2♥ E						

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7543	♠ A102		2♠	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ KQJ10	3♥	X	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 7	♦ J984	♦ A7	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ J6	♣ K1098	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 984	♠ AQJ1053				2♠
Vul: None	♥ AK8432	♥ —	X	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ 103	♦ J74				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q6	♣ 10753				
Contract: 3♠ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 166	♠ K82	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9432	
Vul: Both	♦ 1083	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10	
Board: 167	♠ AJ54	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q54	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 72	
Board: 168	♠ 107	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1084	
Vul: NS	♦ 8642	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	
Board: 169	♠ KQJ842	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q74	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 42	
HCP: 9	♣ J6	Partner bids first.
Board: 170	♠ —	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8763	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q1098	
HCP: 7	♣ J83	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K82	♠ 76		2♥	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KQ9432	♥ A87	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 8	♦ 1083	♦ AQ742	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 10	♣ QJ8	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ54	♠ KQ10763				2♠
Vul: None	♥ Q54	♥ 92	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ2	♦ K105	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♣ 72	♣ 53	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. artificial			

Board: 168	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 107	♠ AKJ6				
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ1084	♥ K932		2♥	X	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ 8642	♦ 1073	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ J	♣ 43				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 169	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ842	♠ 53				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q74	♥ 92				
North HCP: 9	♦ 42	♦ AKQ1065	X	Pass	2♥	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J6	♣ 1093				
Contract: 2♥ E						

Board: 170	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ AJ964				
Vul: None	♥ KJ8763	♥ Q105		2♥	X	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ Q1098	♦ 2	X	AP		
South HCP: 13	♣ J83	♣ AQ107				
Contract: 4♥ X N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 166	♠ 76	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ8	
Board: 167	♠ KQ10763	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 53	
Board: 168	♠ AKJ6	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K932	
Vul: NS	♦ 1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 43	
Board: 169	♠ 53	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1065	
HCP: 9	♣ 1093	You bid first.
Board: 170	♠ AJ964	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q105	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 2	
HCP: 13	♣ AQ107	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K82	♠ 76		2♥	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KQ9432	♥ A87	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 8	♦ 1083	♦ AQ742	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 10	♣ QJ8	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ54	♠ KQ10763				2♠
Vul: None	♥ Q54	♥ 92	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ2	♦ K105	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♣ 72	♣ 53	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. artificial			

Board: 168	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 107	♠ AKJ6				
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ1084	♥ K932		2♥	X	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ 8642	♦ 1073	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ J	♣ 43				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 169	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ842	♠ 53				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q74	♥ 92				
North HCP: 9	♦ 42	♦ AKQ1065	X	Pass	2♥	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J6	♣ 1093				
Contract: 2♥ E						

Board: 170	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ AJ964				
Vul: None	♥ KJ8763	♥ Q105		2♥	X	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ Q1098	♦ 2	X	AP		
South HCP: 13	♣ J83	♣ AQ107				
Contract: 4♥ X N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 171	♠ A96	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ96	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ5	
HCP: 15	♣ Q65	Partner bids first.
Board: 172	♠ KQ10763	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q1086	
HCP: 8	♣ J6	You bid first.
Board: 173	♠ K764	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J763	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K63	
Board: 174	♠ 6	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10732	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J10	
HCP: 7	♣ Q984	You bid first.
Board: 175	♠ AJ7	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A75	
HCP: 16	♣ K752	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A96	♠ KQ8732				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ KJ96	♥ 1053	X	XX	3♦	X
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ5	♦ 3	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♣ Q65	♣ K74	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10763	♠ A982		2♠	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ 10	♥ A96	3♥	X	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 8	♦ Q1086	♦ AJ3	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J6	♣ K107	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 173	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K764	♠ 108				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ J763	♥ AKQ1082	X	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ 96	♦ 10853				
South HCP: 9	♣ K63	♣ 5				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 174	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ AJ1032				
Vul: None	♥ KJ10732	♥ 985		2♥	X	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ J10	♦ A43	X	AP		
South HCP: 13	♣ Q984	♣ A7				
Contract: 4♥ X N						

Board: 175	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ7	♠ 1085				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A74	♥ 9	X	XX	2♥	2NT
North HCP: 16	♦ A75	♦ KQ10932	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ K752	♣ QJ6				
Contract: 5♦ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 171	♠ KQ8732	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1053	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 3	
HCP: 8	♣ K74	You bid first.
Board: 172	♠ A982	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ3	
HCP: 16	♣ K107	Partner bids first.
Board: 173	♠ 108	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1082	
Vul: EW	♦ 10853	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	
Board: 174	♠ AJ1032	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 985	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A43	
HCP: 13	♣ A7	Partner bids first.
Board: 175	♠ 1085	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10932	
HCP: 8	♣ QJ6	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A96	♠ KQ8732				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ KJ96	♥ 1053	X	XX	3♦	X
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ5	♦ 3	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♣ Q65	♣ K74	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10763	♠ A982		2♠	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ 10	♥ A96	3♥	X	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 8	♦ Q1086	♦ AJ3	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J6	♣ K107	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 173	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K764	♠ 108				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ J763	♥ AKQ1082	X	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ 96	♦ 10853				
South HCP: 9	♣ K63	♣ 5				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 174	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ AJ1032				
Vul: None	♥ KJ10732	♥ 985		2♥	X	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ J10	♦ A43	X	AP		
South HCP: 13	♣ Q984	♣ A7				
Contract: 4♥ X N						

Board: 175	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ7	♠ 1085				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A74	♥ 9	X	XX	2♥	2NT
North HCP: 16	♦ A75	♦ KQ10932	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ K752	♣ QJ6				
Contract: 5♦ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 176	♠ 4	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10652	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 986	
HCP: 9	♣ K85	You bid first.
Board: 177	♠ KQ62	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ K543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J1076	
Board: 178	♠ 5	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9864	
Vul: NS	♦ J43	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K109	
Board: 179	♠ J74	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10632	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J942	West Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ KQ	Partner bids first.
Board: 180	♠ 10	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10653	
Vul: None	♦ Q1076	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 93	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AQ10652  
 ♦ 986  
 ♣ K85

South:  
 ♠ 1062  
 ♥ KJ743  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ 976

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	4♥
4♠	AP		

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ62  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ K543  
 ♣ J1076

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 1093  
 ♦ AQ10872  
 ♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
			2♦
X	5♦	AP	

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ KQ9864  
 ♦ J43  
 ♣ K109

South:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ J1052  
 ♦ AQ865  
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	3♥
AP			

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N E

North:  
 ♠ J74  
 ♥ 10632  
 ♦ J942  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ KQ10962  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 10863  
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
	3NT	AP	

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AJ10653  
 ♦ Q1076  
 ♣ 93

South:  
 ♠ AK92  
 ♥ Q982  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	4♥
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 176	♠ 1062	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ743	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q3	
HCP: 6	♣ 976	Partner bids first.
Board: 177	♠ 9	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1093	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10872	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q83	
Board: 178	♠ 32	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1052	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ	
Board: 179	♠ KQ10962	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10863	West Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ A93	You bid first.
Board: 180	♠ AK92	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q982	
Vul: None	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q75	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 4	♠ 1062		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQ10652	♥ KJ743				
North HCP: 9	♦ 986	♦ Q3	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ K85	♣ 976				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ62	♠ 9				2♦
Vul: None	♥ 4	♥ 1093				
North HCP: 9	♦ K543	♦ AQ10872	X	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ J1076	♣ Q83				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 5	♠ 32		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ KQ9864	♥ J1052				
North HCP: 9	♦ J43	♦ AQ865	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ K109	♣ QJ				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J74	♠ KQ10962				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 10632	♥ —	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ J942	♦ 10863				
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ	♣ A93	3NT	AP		
Contract: 3N E			1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ AK92		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: None	♥ AJ10653	♥ Q982				
North HCP: 7	♦ Q1076	♦ A9	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 93	♣ Q75				
Contract: 4♥ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 181	♠ A42	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ83	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ93	
HCP: 15	♣ K9	Partner bids first.

Board: 182	♠ KQJ1072	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 763	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 102	

Board: 183	♠ Q72	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A542	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A105	
HCP: 16	♣ AQ9	Partner bids first.

Board: 184	♠ KQ10942	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ72	

Board: 185	♠ KQ83	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8532	
Vul: EW	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A42	♠ KQJ1076				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ QJ83	♥ 765	X	XX	3♣	3♠
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ93	♦ K102	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K9	♣ 8				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ1072	♠ A63		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 763	♥ KJ9	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ K4	♦ A95	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 102	♣ QJ84	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 183	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q72	♠ AK9864				2♠
Vul: None	♥ A542	♥ 3	X	XX	3♥	X
North HCP: 16	♦ A105	♦ J862	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ9	♣ 62	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10942	♠ A8653				
Vul: NS	♥ 10	♥ J		2♠	X	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 109	♦ Q52	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ72	♣ AQ53				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ83	♠ AJ10752				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ8532	♥ 4				
North HCP: 11	♦ 108	♦ QJ95	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ K	♣ 76				
Contract: 4♠ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 181	♠ KQJ1076	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 765	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K102	
HCP: 9	♣ 8	You bid first.

Board: 182	♠ A63	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ A95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ84	

Board: 183	♠ AK9864	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J862	
HCP: 8	♣ 62	You bid first.

Board: 184	♠ A8653	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ Q52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ53	

Board: 185	♠ AJ10752	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 76	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A42	♠ KQJ1076				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ QJ83	♥ 765	X	XX	3♣	3♠
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ93	♦ K102	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K9	♣ 8				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ1072	♠ A63		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 763	♥ KJ9	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ K4	♦ A95	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 102	♣ QJ84	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 183	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q72	♠ AK9864				2♠
Vul: None	♥ A542	♥ 3	X	XX	3♥	X
North HCP: 16	♦ A105	♦ J862	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ9	♣ 62	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10942	♠ A8653				
Vul: NS	♥ 10	♥ J		2♠	X	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 109	♦ Q52	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ72	♣ AQ53				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ83	♠ AJ10752				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ8532	♥ 4				
North HCP: 11	♦ 108	♦ QJ95	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ K	♣ 76				
Contract: 4♠ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 186	♠ Q4	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10932	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ J964	

Board: 187	♠ 63	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J95	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J9753	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ KQJ	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 188	♠ 84	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10532	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K762	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	You bid first.

Board: 189	♠ 109752	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1062	East Bids 6♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 964	
HCP: 3	♣ K5	Partner bids first.

Board: 190	♠ K7	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10543	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1097	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q4	♠ A8765		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQ10932	♥ J86				
North HCP: 9	♦ 4	♦ 1098	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ J964	♣ A10				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 63	♠ Q87				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ J95	♥ KQ10764	X	Pass	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ J9753	♦ Q2	3♠	Pass	4♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ KQJ	♣ 65				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 84	♠ J6		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ KQ10532	♥ J4	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ K762	♦ 53	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ 7	♣ AKJ9853				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 109752	♠ KQJ643				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 1062	♥ 84	X	4♠	6♣	AP
North HCP: 3	♦ 964	♦ Q103				
South HCP: 8	♣ K5	♣ 94				
Contract: 6♣ E						

Board: 190	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K7	♠ AQ543		2♦	X	2♠
Vul: None	♥ 86	♥ AK52	Pass	3♥	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ10543	♦ J86	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 1097	♣ J				
Contract: 5♦ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 186      ♠ A8765  
Dealer: N        ♥ J86  
Vul: Both       ♦ 1098  
HCP: 9          ♣ A10

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 187      ♠ Q87  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ10764  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q2  
HCP: 9          ♣ 65

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 188      ♠ J6  
Dealer: N        ♥ J4  
Vul: EW         ♦ 53  
HCP: 10        ♣ AKJ9853

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 189      ♠ KQJ643  
Dealer: S        ♥ 84  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q103  
HCP: 8          ♣ 94

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 6♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 190      ♠ AQ543  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK52  
Vul: None       ♦ J86  
HCP: 15        ♣ J

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q4	♠ A8765		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQ10932	♥ J86				
North HCP: 9	♦ 4	♦ 1098	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ J964	♣ A10				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 63	♠ Q87				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ J95	♥ KQ10764	X	Pass	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ J9753	♦ Q2	3♠	Pass	4♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ KQJ	♣ 65				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 84	♠ J6		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ KQ10532	♥ J4	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ K762	♦ 53	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ 7	♣ AKJ9853				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 109752	♠ KQJ643				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 1062	♥ 84	X	4♠	6♣	AP
North HCP: 3	♦ 964	♦ Q103				
South HCP: 8	♣ K5	♣ 94				
Contract: 6♣ E						

Board: 190	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K7	♠ AQ543		2♦	X	2♠
Vul: None	♥ 86	♥ AK52	Pass	3♥	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ10543	♦ J86	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 1097	♣ J				
Contract: 5♦ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 191      ♠ AKJ10542  
Dealer: S        ♥ 975  
Vul: EW        ♦ 6  
HCP: 8         ♣ 53

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 192      ♠ AQ9874  
Dealer: N        ♥ 1065  
Vul: Both       ♦ —  
HCP: 8         ♣ Q854

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 193      ♠ A107  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ972  
Vul: None       ♦ K5  
HCP: 14        ♣ Q42

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 194      ♠ KQ10842  
Dealer: N        ♥ 102  
Vul: NS         ♦ A974  
HCP: 9         ♣ 10

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 195      ♠ A  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQJ975  
Vul: Both       ♦ 1093  
HCP: 15        ♣ A63

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ10542	♠ Q8				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 975	♥ KQJ1032	X	4♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ 6	♦ 8	X	Pass	5♦	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ 53	♣ 10764				
Contract: 5♦ E						

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ9874	♠ J53		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ 1065	♥ Q832	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT	AP
North HCP: 8	♦ —	♦ Q764	1. Lebensohl after double			
South HCP: 5	♣ Q854	♣ 109				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A107	♠ —				2♥
Vul: None	♥ AJ972	♥ KQ6543	X	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ K5	♦ J973				
South HCP: 9	♣ Q42	♣ K96				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10842	♠ AJ97		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: NS	♥ 102	♥ K976	Pass	Pass	X	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ A974	♦ J				
South HCP: 14	♣ 10	♣ KQ52				
Contract: 4♠X N						

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ 764				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ975	♥ —	X	XX	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ 1093	♦ AQJ875	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ A63	♣ Q542				
Contract: 5♦ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 8

♠ Q8  
♥ KQJ1032  
♦ 8  
♣ 10764

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 5

♠ J53  
♥ Q832  
♦ Q764  
♣ 109

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 193  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 9

♠ —  
♥ KQ6543  
♦ J973  
♣ K96

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 194  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 14

♠ AJ97  
♥ K976  
♦ J  
♣ KQ52

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 195  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 9

♠ 764  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ875  
♣ Q542

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ10542	♠ Q8				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 975	♥ KQJ1032	X	4♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ 6	♦ 8	X	Pass	5♦	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ 53	♣ 10764				
Contract: 5♦ E						

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ9874	♠ J53		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ 1065	♥ Q832	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT	AP
North HCP: 8	♦ —	♦ Q764	1. Lebensohl after double			
South HCP: 5	♣ Q854	♣ 109				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A107	♠ —				2♥
Vul: None	♥ AJ972	♥ KQ6543	X	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ K5	♦ J973				
South HCP: 9	♣ Q42	♣ K96				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10842	♠ AJ97		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: NS	♥ 102	♥ K976	Pass	Pass	X	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ A974	♦ J				
South HCP: 14	♣ 10	♣ KQ52				
Contract: 4♠X N						

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ 764				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ975	♥ —	X	XX	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ 1093	♦ AQJ875	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ A63	♣ Q542				
Contract: 5♦ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 196	♠ 973	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8532	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K76	
HCP: 8	♣ 5	You bid first.
Board: 197	♠ 83	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9763	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A987	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	Partner bids first.
Board: 198	♠ 87	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 742	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ1075	
HCP: 9	♣ K3	You bid first.
Board: 199	♠ K	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8542	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1096	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ 103	Partner bids first.
Board: 200	♠ —	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ753	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 642	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ J764	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 973	♠ K		2♥	X	XX
Vul: None	♥ KQ8532	♥ AJ107	2♠	2NT	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 8	♦ K76	♦ A85	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 5	♣ KQ962				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 83	♠ AQ10972				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQ9763	♥ 54	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ A987	♦ 6	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ 8	♣ J973				
Contract: 3♣ W						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 198	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 87	♠ K109		2♦	X	4♦
Vul: EW	♥ 742	♥ AJ9	X	AP		
North HCP: 9	♦ KQJ1075	♦ 984				
South HCP: 8	♣ K3	♣ 9764				
Contract: 4♦ X N						

Board: 199	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQ10952				2♠
Vul: None	♥ 8542	♥ 3	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ AKJ1096	♦ 832	3♣	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 103	♣ K82				
Contract: 3♦ N						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 200	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ Q98		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ753	♥ Q104	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ 642	♦ J109	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 12	♣ J764	♣ AK85				
Contract: 3♠ W						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 196	♠ K	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ107	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A85	
HCP: 17	♣ KQ962	Partner bids first.
Board: 197	♠ AQ10972	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 6	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ J973	You bid first.
Board: 198	♠ K109	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 984	
HCP: 8	♣ 9764	Partner bids first.
Board: 199	♠ AQ10952	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 832	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ K82	You bid first.
Board: 200	♠ Q98	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q104	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J109	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ AK85	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 973	♠ K		2♥	X	XX
Vul: None	♥ KQ8532	♥ AJ107	2♠	2NT	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 8	♦ K76	♦ A85	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 5	♣ KQ962				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 83	♠ AQ10972				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ KQ9763	♥ 54	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ A987	♦ 6	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ 8	♣ J973				
Contract: 3♣ W						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 198	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 87	♠ K109		2♦	X	4♦
Vul: EW	♥ 742	♥ AJ9	X	AP		
North HCP: 9	♦ KQJ1075	♦ 984				
South HCP: 8	♣ K3	♣ 9764				
Contract: 4♦ X N						

Board: 199	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQ10952				2♠
Vul: None	♥ 8542	♥ 3	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ AKJ1096	♦ 832	3♣	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 103	♣ K82				
Contract: 3♦ N						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 200	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ Q98		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ753	♥ Q104	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ 642	♦ J109	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 12	♣ J764	♣ AK85				
Contract: 3♠ W						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 201	♠ K76	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A72	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K7	
Board: 202	♠ 84	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ1097	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	
Board: 203	♠ Q106	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J8	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ974	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 204	♠ AK9843	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q107	
Board: 205	♠ AKQ852	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q986	West Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ K108	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K76	♠ J9				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A72	♥ KQJ1083	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ842	♦ 10	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ K7	♣ 10652				
Contract: 3♥ S						1. artificial

Board: 202	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 84	♠ J7632				
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ1097	♥ A62		2♥	X	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ QJ84	♦ 3	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ 5	♣ AJ106				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 203	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q106	♠ 432				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 52	♥ KQ10843	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ J8	♦ K92	3♣	X	3♦	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ AQJ974	♣ 5				
Contract: 3♦ E						1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 204	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK9843	♠ 1052				
Vul: EW	♥ 107	♥ Q543		2♠	X	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 76	♦ QJ83	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ Q107	♣ J9				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 205	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ852	♠ 103				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ 4	X	2♠	4♥	X
North HCP: 14	♦ Q986	♦ AK10732	Pass	5♦	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 9	♣ K108	♣ Q653	X	AP		
Contract: 5♦ X S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 201	♠ J9	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1083	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10652	
Board: 202	♠ J7632	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ106	
Board: 203	♠ 432	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10843	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K92	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 204	♠ 1052	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q543	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J9	
Board: 205	♠ 103	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK10732	West Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ Q653	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K76	♠ J9				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A72	♥ KQJ1083	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ842	♦ 10	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ K7	♣ 10652	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 202	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 84	♠ J7632		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ1097	♥ A62	AP			
North HCP: 9	♦ QJ84	♦ 3				
South HCP: 10	♣ 5	♣ AJ106				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 203	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q106	♠ 432				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 52	♥ KQ10843	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ J8	♦ K92	3♣	X	3♦	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ AQJ974	♣ 5	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 204	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK9843	♠ 1052		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: EW	♥ 107	♥ Q543	AP			
North HCP: 9	♦ 76	♦ QJ83				
South HCP: 6	♣ Q107	♣ J9				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 205	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ852	♠ 103				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ 4	X	2♠	4♥	X
North HCP: 14	♦ Q986	♦ AK10732	Pass	5♦	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 9	♣ K108	♣ Q653	X	AP		
Contract: 5♦ X S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 206	♠ AJ10765	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q943	
HCP: 7	♣ 10	You bid first.
Board: 207	♠ K1083	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1094	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ J1094	Partner bids first.
Board: 208	♠ J	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8754	
Vul: None	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10653	
Board: 209	♠ QJ7	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: NS	♦ A105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ10	
Board: 210	♠ 32	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1064	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ762	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 92	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ10765

♥ 107

♦ Q943

♣ 10

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ8654

♦ 1065

♣ A97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

X

3♥

4♣

4♥

AP

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ K1083

♥ J1094

♦ K

♣ J1094

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ7532

♦ Q987

♣ 73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

X

3♥

3♠

Pass

4♠

AP

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AK8754

♦ 103

♣ 10653

South:

♠ 742

♥ Q963

♦ AKJ98

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

X

4♥

AP

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ7

♥ A986

♦ A105

♣ QJ10

South:

♠ AK9432

♥ Q10

♦ 9862

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

X

2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass

3NT

Pass

4♠

AP

1. artificial

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♦ X N

North:

♠ 32

♥ 1064

♦ AKQ762

♣ 92

South:

♠ AJ105

♥ J92

♦ —

♣ KQJ764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♦

X

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 206	♠ —	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8654	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1065	
HCP: 13	♣ A97	Partner bids first.
Board: 207	♠ 4	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7532	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q987	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 73	You bid first.
Board: 208	♠ 742	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q963	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 7	
Board: 209	♠ AK9432	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ 9862	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	
Board: 210	♠ AJ105	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J92	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ764	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ10765

♥ 107

♦ Q943

♣ 10

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ8654

♦ 1065

♣ A97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

X

3♥

4♣

4♥

AP

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ E

North:

♠ K1083

♥ J1094

♦ K

♣ J1094

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ7532

♦ Q987

♣ 73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

Pass

X

3♥

3♠

4♠

AP

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AK8754

♦ 103

♣ 10653

South:

♠ 742

♥ Q963

♦ AKJ98

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♥

X

4♥

AP

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ7

♥ A986

♦ A105

♣ QJ10

South:

♠ AK9432

♥ Q10

♦ 9862

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♠

3NT

X

2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass

Pass

4♠

AP

1. artificial

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♦ X N

North:

♠ 32

♥ 1064

♦ AKQ762

♣ 92

South:

♠ AJ105

♥ J92

♦ —

♣ KQJ764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♦

X

AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 211	♠ AJ98	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1063	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 106	
HCP: 12	♣ AK97	Partner bids first.
Board: 212	♠ KQ8764	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q94	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 987	
HCP: 7	♣ 9	You bid first.
Board: 213	♠ AQ83	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ852	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ 974	Partner bids first.
Board: 214	♠ 973	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8642	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 73	
Board: 215	♠ 9	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q52	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ862	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ 1072	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ98	♠ Q62				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ 1063	♥ 54	X	Pass	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ 106	♦ KQ8743	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AK97	♣ 85				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 212	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ8764	♠ 10952		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q94	♥ 106	X	AP		
North HCP: 7	♦ 987	♦ QJ4				
South HCP: 7	♣ 9	♣ KJ64				
Contract: 4♠X N						

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ83	♠ J5				2♥
Vul: None	♥ AJ852	♥ KQ10763	X	4♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ 9	♦ Q84	X	Pass	5♦	X
South HCP: 9	♣ 974	♣ J5	AP			
Contract: 5♦X E						

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 973	♠ AQ62		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ8642	♥ 109753	AP			
North HCP: 9	♦ K7	♦ AQ				
South HCP: 13	♣ 73	♣ J2				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ AK10842				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q52	♥ 106	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ AKQ862	♦ 4	3♣	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 1072	♣ Q984				
Contract: 3♦ N						

1. Lebensohl after double

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 211	♠ Q62	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ8743	
HCP: 7	♣ 85	You bid first.
Board: 212	♠ 10952	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ4	
HCP: 7	♣ KJ64	Partner bids first.
Board: 213	♠ J5	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10763	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q84	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ J5	You bid first.
Board: 214	♠ AQ62	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109753	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J2	
Board: 215	♠ AK10842	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 4	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ Q984	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ98	♠ Q62				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ 1063	♥ 54	X	Pass	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ 106	♦ KQ8743	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AK97	♣ 85				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 212	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ8764	♠ 10952		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q94	♥ 106	X	AP		
North HCP: 7	♦ 987	♦ QJ4				
South HCP: 7	♣ 9	♣ KJ64				
Contract: 4♠X N						

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ83	♠ J5				2♥
Vul: None	♥ AJ852	♥ KQ10763	X	4♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ 9	♦ Q84	X	Pass	5♦	X
South HCP: 9	♣ 974	♣ J5	AP			
Contract: 5♦X E						

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 973	♠ AQ62		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ8642	♥ 109753	AP			
North HCP: 9	♦ K7	♦ AQ				
South HCP: 13	♣ 73	♣ J2				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9	♠ AK10842				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ Q52	♥ 106	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ AKQ862	♦ 4	3♣	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 1072	♣ Q984				
Contract: 3♦ N						

1. Lebensohl after double

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 216	♠ 108	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1096	
HCP: 9	♣ 9743	You bid first.
Board: 217	♠ 10932	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ 853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A103	
Board: 218	♠ KQ9875	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 876	
Board: 219	♠ KQ76	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1054	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 73	
Board: 220	♠ KQ9432	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1042	
HCP: 9	♣ KJ10	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 108	♠ AJ973		2♦	X	4♦
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ J				
North HCP: 9	♦ AKQ1096	♦ J854	4♥	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ 9743	♣ 1065				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10932	♠ Q76				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ KJ4	♥ AQ8752				
North HCP: 8	♦ 853	♦ J109	X	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ A103	♣ 4				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9875	♠ A43		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ KQ97	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ A75	♦ 32	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 876	♣ A1054	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ76	♠ AJ10852				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ1054	♥ 6				
North HCP: 12	♦ J8	♦ A4	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 73	♣ 10965				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 220	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9432	♠ A86		2♠	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ A8432	3♣	X	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 9	♦ 1042	♦ AK86	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ KJ10	♣ 5	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 216	♠ AJ973	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J854	
HCP: 7	♣ 1065	Partner bids first.
Board: 217	♠ Q76	
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8752	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J109	
HCP: 9	♣ 4	You bid first.
Board: 218	♠ A43	
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 32	
HCP: 13	♣ A1054	Partner bids first.
Board: 219	♠ AJ10852	
Dealer: S	♥ 6	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A4	
HCP: 9	♣ 10965	You bid first.
Board: 220	♠ A86	
Dealer: N	♥ A8432	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK86	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 15	♣ 5	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 108	♠ AJ973		2♦	X	4♦
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ J				
North HCP: 9	♦ AKQ1096	♦ J854	4♥	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ 9743	♣ 1065				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10932	♠ Q76				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ KJ4	♥ AQ8752				
North HCP: 8	♦ 853	♦ J109	X	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ A103	♣ 4				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9875	♠ A43		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ KQ97	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ A75	♦ 32	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 876	♣ A1054	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ76	♠ AJ10852				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ AQ1054	♥ 6				
North HCP: 12	♦ J8	♦ A4	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 73	♣ 10965				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 220	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9432	♠ A86		2♠	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ A8432	3♣	X	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 9	♦ 1042	♦ AK86	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ KJ10	♣ 5	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 221      ♠ AQJ643  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q  
Vul: None       ♦ 1062  
HCP: 13         ♣ KJ7

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 222      ♠ 7  
Dealer: N        ♥ 852  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQ10954  
HCP: 8         ♣ Q86

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 223      ♠ J106  
Dealer: S        ♥ K1096  
Vul: Both       ♦ 864  
HCP: 7         ♣ QJ5

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 224      ♠ K94  
Dealer: N        ♥ 4  
Vul: None       ♦ AQ10764  
HCP: 9         ♣ 984

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 225      ♠ 98  
Dealer: S        ♥ K10954  
Vul: NS         ♦ 95  
HCP: 4         ♣ J1065

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ643	♠ 98				2♥
Vul: None	♥ Q	♥ AJ9873	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ 1062	♦ 3	3♣	Pass	3♦	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ7	♣ Q653				
Contract: 3♦ E			1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 222	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ AQ4				
Vul: NS	♥ 852	♥ 1096		2♦	X	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ AQ10954	♦ 832	2♠	Pass	3♠	AP
South HCP: 11	♣ Q86	♣ AJ43				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 223	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J106	♠ Q84				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ K1096	♥ AQJ842	X	3♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 864	♦ 109	X	Pass	4♣	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ5	♣ 104				
Contract: 4♣ E						

Board: 224	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K94	♠ 1083				
Vul: None	♥ 4	♥ J95		2♦	X	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ10764	♦ 832	3♥	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ 984	♣ KQJ7				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ AJ10643				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ K10954	♥ 82	X	Pass	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 4	♦ 95	♦ KJ87	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J1065	♣ 4				
Contract: 3N E			1. strength cue bid			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 221      ♠ 98  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ9873  
Vul: None       ♦ 3  
HCP: 7           ♣ Q653

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 222      ♠ AQ4  
Dealer: N        ♥ 1096  
Vul: NS          ♦ 832  
HCP: 11          ♣ AJ43

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 223      ♠ Q84  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQJ842  
Vul: Both       ♦ 109  
HCP: 9           ♣ 104

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 224      ♠ 1083  
Dealer: N        ♥ J95  
Vul: None       ♦ 832  
HCP: 7           ♣ KQJ7

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 225      ♠ AJ10643  
Dealer: S        ♥ 82  
Vul: NS          ♦ KJ87  
HCP: 9           ♣ 4

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3NT if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ643	♠ 98				2♥
Vul: None	♥ Q	♥ AJ9873	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ 1062	♦ 3	3♣	Pass	3♦	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ7	♣ Q653				
Contract: 3♦ E			1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 222	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ AQ4				
Vul: NS	♥ 852	♥ 1096		2♦	X	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ AQ10954	♦ 832	2♠	Pass	3♠	AP
South HCP: 11	♣ Q86	♣ AJ43				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 223	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J106	♠ Q84				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ K1096	♥ AQJ842	X	3♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 864	♦ 109	X	Pass	4♣	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ5	♣ 104				
Contract: 4♣ E						

Board: 224	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K94	♠ 1083				
Vul: None	♥ 4	♥ J95		2♦	X	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ10764	♦ 832	3♥	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ 984	♣ KQJ7				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ AJ10643				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ K10954	♥ 82	X	Pass	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 4	♦ 95	♦ KJ87	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J1065	♣ 4				
Contract: 3N E			1. strength cue bid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 226  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 8

♠ 987  
♥ QJ8  
♦ KQ10963  
♣ 7

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 227  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 9

♠ AKJ9  
♥ J53  
♦ 109742  
♣ 4

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 228  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 9

♠ AQJ1075  
♥ Q97  
♦ 5  
♣ 953

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 6♦ if possible.  
You bid first.

Board: 229  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 5

♠ 1054  
♥ 93  
♦ QJ105  
♣ Q954

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♥ if possible.  
Partner bids first.

Board: 230  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 9

♠ 72  
♥ 108  
♦ AKQ832  
♣ 876

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 987	♠ AK1054		2♦	X	2♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ8	♥ 65				
North HCP: 8	♦ KQ10963	♦ A85	3♣	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ 7	♣ A103				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ9	♠ 104				2♥
Vul: None	♥ J53	♥ KQ10642	X	4♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 109742	♦ 83	X	Pass	5♣	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ 4	♣ Q85				
Contract: 5♣ E						

Board: 228	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1075	♠ 82		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ Q97	♥ 10632	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 5	♦ 97	6♦	AP		
South HCP: 5	♣ 953	♣ KQ1074				
Contract: 6♦ W						

1. Lebensohl after double  
2. artificial

Board: 229	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1054	♠ KQJ972				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 93	♥ J10	X	Pass	4♥	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ QJ105	♦ 8				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q954	♣ J763				
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 230	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 72	♠ K98		2♦	X	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 108	♥ AK6543	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ AKQ832	♦ J64	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 876	♣ A				
Contract: 3♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 226	♠ AK1054	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A85	
HCP: 15	♣ A103	Partner bids first.
Board: 227	♠ 104	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10642	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 83	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ Q85	You bid first.
Board: 228	♠ 82	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10632	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 97	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ KQ1074	West Bids 6♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 229	♠ KQJ972	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 8	
HCP: 8	♣ J763	You bid first.
Board: 230	♠ K98	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6543	
Vul: EW	♦ J64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 987	♠ AK1054		2♦	X	2♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ8	♥ 65				
North HCP: 8	♦ KQ10963	♦ A85	3♣	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ 7	♣ A103				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ9	♠ 104				2♥
Vul: None	♥ J53	♥ KQ10642	X	4♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 109742	♦ 83	X	Pass	5♣	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ 4	♣ Q85				
Contract: 5♣ E						

Board: 228	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1075	♠ 82		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ Q97	♥ 10632	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 5	♦ 97	6♦	AP		
South HCP: 5	♣ 953	♣ KQ1074				
Contract: 6♦ W						

1. Lebensohl after double  
2. artificial

Board: 229	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1054	♠ KQJ972				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 93	♥ J10	X	Pass	4♥	AP
North HCP: 5	♦ QJ105	♦ 8				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q954	♣ J763				
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 230	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 72	♠ K98		2♦	X	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 108	♥ AK6543	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ AKQ832	♦ J64	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 876	♣ A				
Contract: 3♥ S						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 231	♠ 52	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q987	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ973	
HCP: 8	♣ 104	Partner bids first.

Board: 232	♠ Q102	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK10986	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 86	You bid first.

Board: 233	♠ K105	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: EW	♦ K10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ7	

Board: 234	♠ 107	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1072	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ6543	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K5	

Board: 235	♠ AJ865	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J106	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J5	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 52	♠ KJ8743				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q987	♥ 632				
North HCP: 8	♦ AQ973	♦ —	X	Pass	3♣	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ 104	♣ K765				
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 232	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q102	♠ 84				
Vul: None	♥ 72	♥ J854		2♦	X	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ AK10986	♦ 4	2♠	Pass	3♣	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ 86	♣ AKJ943				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 233	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K105	♠ Q97				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ J2	♥ AK10976	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♦ K10963	♦ 7	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ7	♣ 1085				
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 234	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 107	♠ K43				
Vul: Both	♥ 1072	♥ AKJ94		2♦	X	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ6543	♦ 8				
South HCP: 11	♣ K5	♣ 10974				
Contract: 2♦ X N						

Board: 235	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ865	♠ KQ9742				2♠
Vul: None	♥ J106	♥ 42				
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ9	♦ 8752	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ J5	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 231	♠ KJ8743	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 632	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	
HCP: 7	♣ K765	You bid first.
Board: 232	♠ 84	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J854	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 4	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ AKJ943	Partner bids first.
Board: 233	♠ Q97	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10976	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1085	
Board: 234	♠ K43	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10974	
Board: 235	♠ KQ9742	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ 8752	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 52	♠ KJ8743				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q987	♥ 632				
North HCP: 8	♦ AQ973	♦ —	X	Pass	3♣	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ 104	♣ K765				
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 232	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q102	♠ 84				
Vul: None	♥ 72	♥ J854		2♦	X	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ AK10986	♦ 4	2♠	Pass	3♣	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ 86	♣ AKJ943				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 233	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K105	♠ Q97				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ J2	♥ AK10976	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♦ K10963	♦ 7	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ7	♣ 1085				
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 234	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 107	♠ K43				
Vul: Both	♥ 1072	♥ AKJ94		2♦	X	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ6543	♦ 8				
South HCP: 11	♣ K5	♣ 10974				
Contract: 2♦ X N						

Board: 235	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ865	♠ KQ9742				2♠
Vul: None	♥ J106	♥ 42				
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ9	♦ 8752	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ J5	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 236	♠ KQ7652	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1083	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 7	
HCP: 7	♣ Q63	You bid first.
Board: 237	♠ 4	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8532	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 93	
HCP: 6	♣ KQJ542	Partner bids first.
Board: 238	♠ 96	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9652	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A654	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 7	You bid first.
Board: 239	♠ AJ97	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q42	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A62	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ J98	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 240	♠ 94	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10976	
Vul: NS	♦ Q873	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7652	♠ AJ9		2♠	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ 1083	♥ J975	3♦	X	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 7	♦ 7	♦ KQ104	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ Q63	♣ A2				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 237	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AQ9752				2♠
Vul: None	♥ 8532	♥ 1076	X	Pass	3♦	AP
North HCP: 6	♦ 93	♦ K72				
South HCP: 9	♣ KQJ542	♣ 8				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 238	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 96	♠ A108432		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ KQ9652	♥ 87	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ A654	♦ Q93				
South HCP: 9	♣ 7	♣ K4				
Contract: 3♣ E						1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 239	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ97	♠ KQ10632				2♠
Vul: None	♥ Q42	♥ —	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ A62	♦ 1054	3♣	3♠	4♥	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ J98	♣ K1063				
Contract: 4♥ E						1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 240	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 94	♠ J63		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ KQ10976	♥ A43	AP			
North HCP: 7	♦ Q873	♦ J				
South HCP: 7	♣ 10	♣ J98765				
Contract: 3♥ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 236	♠ AJ9	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J975	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ104	
HCP: 15	♣ A2	Partner bids first.
Board: 237	♠ AQ9752	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1076	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K72	
HCP: 9	♣ 8	You bid first.
Board: 238	♠ A108432	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q93	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ K4	Partner bids first.
Board: 239	♠ KQ10632	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1054	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ K1063	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 240	♠ J63	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J98765	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7652	♠ AJ9		2♠	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ 1083	♥ J975	3♦	X	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 7	♦ 7	♦ KQ104	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ Q63	♣ A2				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 237	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AQ9752				2♠
Vul: None	♥ 8532	♥ 1076	X	Pass	3♦	AP
North HCP: 6	♦ 93	♦ K72				
South HCP: 9	♣ KQJ542	♣ 8				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 238	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 96	♠ A108432		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ KQ9652	♥ 87	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ A654	♦ Q93				
South HCP: 9	♣ 7	♣ K4				
Contract: 3♣ E						1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 239	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ97	♠ KQ10632				2♠
Vul: None	♥ Q42	♥ —	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ A62	♦ 1054	3♣	3♠	4♥	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ J98	♣ K1063				
Contract: 4♥ E						1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 240	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 94	♠ J63		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ KQ10976	♥ A43	AP			
North HCP: 7	♦ Q873	♦ J				
South HCP: 7	♣ 10	♣ J98765				
Contract: 3♥ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 241	♠ 864	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ64	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ98	
HCP: 14	♣ A	Partner bids first.
Board: 242	♠ Q96	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1063	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 84	
HCP: 9	♣ 64	You bid first.
Board: 243	♠ AK8	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K975	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q752	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ 85	Partner bids first.
Board: 244	♠ 8	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ853	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J7	
HCP: 9	♣ Q973	You bid first.
Board: 245	♠ K96	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1092	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ986	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 864	♠ AKJ1052				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ64	♥ 9				
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ98	♦ 76	X	4♠	X	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ A	♣ J965				
Contract: 4♠X S						

Board: 242	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q96	♠ K104		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ1063	♥ 87				
North HCP: 9	♦ 84	♦ 65	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ 64	♣ KQJ983				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 243	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK8	♠ 63				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ K975	♥ AQJ1032	X	Pass	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ Q752	♦ 106	Pass	3♥	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 9	♣ 85	♣ Q106	3♠	AP		
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 244	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ AKQJ5		2♥	X	XX
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ853	♥ 72	3♦	X	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 9	♦ J7	♦ K106	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ Q973	♣ A54				
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 245	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K96	♠ AQ7542				2♠
Vul: None	♥ 43	♥ Q10				
North HCP: 9	♦ 1092	♦ 8653	X	3♠	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ986	♣ 5	X	Pass	4♥	AP
Contract: 4♥ E						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 241	♠ AKJ1052	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 76	
HCP: 9	♣ J965	You bid first.
Board: 242	♠ K104	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 65	
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ983	Partner bids first.
Board: 243	♠ 63	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1032	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 106	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ Q106	You bid first.
Board: 244	♠ AKQJ5	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K106	
HCP: 17	♣ A54	Partner bids first.
Board: 245	♠ AQ7542	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 8653	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 5	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 864	♠ AKJ1052				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ64	♥ 9				
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ98	♦ 76	X	4♠	X	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ A	♣ J965				
Contract: 4♠X S						

Board: 242	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q96	♠ K104		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ1063	♥ 87				
North HCP: 9	♦ 84	♦ 65	3♦	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ 64	♣ KQJ983				
Contract: 3♦ W						

Board: 243	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK8	♠ 63				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ K975	♥ AQJ1032	X	Pass	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ Q752	♦ 106	Pass	3♥	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 9	♣ 85	♣ Q106	3♠	AP		
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 244	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ AKQJ5		2♥	X	XX
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ853	♥ 72	3♦	X	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 9	♦ J7	♦ K106	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ Q973	♣ A54				
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 245	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K96	♠ AQ7542				2♠
Vul: None	♥ 43	♥ Q10				
North HCP: 9	♦ 1092	♦ 8653	X	3♠	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ986	♣ 5	X	Pass	4♥	AP
Contract: 4♥ E						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 246      ♠ 3  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ8752  
Vul: EW        ♦ 987  
HCP: 9          ♣ QJ5

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 247      ♠ A974  
Dealer: S        ♥ QJ1098  
Vul: Both       ♦ AK  
HCP: 15        ♣ J9

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 248      ♠ 65  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ9842  
Vul: None       ♦ 10  
HCP: 8          ♣ K854

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Doubles 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 249      ♠ J92  
Dealer: S        ♥ 953  
Vul: NS        ♦ KJ103  
HCP: 6          ♣ J85

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 250      ♠ 102  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQJ962  
Vul: NS        ♦ Q964  
HCP: 8          ♣ 3

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 3	♠ AKJ865		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ AQ8752	♥ K10				
North HCP: 9	♦ 987	♦ 654	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ5	♣ 87	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 247	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A974	♠ KQJ852				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ QJ1098	♥ 72	X	XX	3♣	X
North HCP: 15	♦ AK	♦ Q43	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♣ J9	♣ 54	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 248	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 65	♠ KJ97		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: None	♥ KQ9842	♥ 653				
North HCP: 8	♦ 10	♦ K543	X <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ K854	♣ 73	1. Responsive double			
Contract: 4♦ E						

Board: 249	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J92	♠ KQ8654				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ 953	♥ 108				
North HCP: 6	♦ KJ103	♦ Q84	X	Pass	3♣	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ J85	♣ 97				
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 250	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 102	♠ J943		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ962	♥ A5				
North HCP: 8	♦ Q964	♦ 7	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	X
South HCP: 11	♣ 3	♣ KQJ1075	3♦	AP		
Contract: 3♦ W			1. Lebensohl after double			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 246      ♠ AKJ865  
Dealer: N        ♥ K10  
Vul: EW        ♦ 654  
HCP: 11        ♣ 87

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 247      ♠ KQJ852  
Dealer: S        ♥ 72  
Vul: Both      ♦ Q43  
HCP: 8        ♣ 54

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 248      ♠ KJ97  
Dealer: N        ♥ 653  
Vul: None      ♦ K543  
HCP: 7        ♣ 73

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Doubles 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 249      ♠ KQ8654  
Dealer: S        ♥ 108  
Vul: NS        ♦ Q84  
HCP: 7        ♣ 97

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 250      ♠ J943  
Dealer: N        ♥ A5  
Vul: NS        ♦ 7  
HCP: 11        ♣ KQJ1075

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 3	♠ AKJ865		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ AQ8752	♥ K10				
North HCP: 9	♦ 987	♦ 654	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ5	♣ 87	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 247	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A974	♠ KQJ852				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ QJ1098	♥ 72	X	XX	3♣	X
North HCP: 15	♦ AK	♦ Q43	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♣ J9	♣ 54	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 248	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 65	♠ KJ97		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: None	♥ KQ9842	♥ 653				
North HCP: 8	♦ 10	♦ K543	X <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ K854	♣ 73	1. Responsive double			
Contract: 4♦ E						

Board: 249	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J92	♠ KQ8654				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ 953	♥ 108				
North HCP: 6	♦ KJ103	♦ Q84	X	Pass	3♣	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ J85	♣ 97				
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 250	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 102	♠ J943		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ962	♥ A5				
North HCP: 8	♦ Q964	♦ 7	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	X
South HCP: 11	♣ 3	♣ KQJ1075	3♦	AP		
Contract: 3♦ W			1. Lebensohl after double			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 251	♠ 75	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 732	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 8764	
HCP: 7	♣ AQJ8	Partner bids first.

Board: 252	♠ 102	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ763	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9	
HCP: 8	♣ 9654	You bid first.

Board: 253	♠ 1082	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J985	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 86	
HCP: 5	♣ A965	Partner bids first.

Board: 254	♠ Q73	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10764	West Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J863	
HCP: 9	♣ —	You bid first.

Board: 255	♠ AKQ97	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J107	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A10	
HCP: 18	♣ A103	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 75	♠ 8				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 732	♥ KQJ1086				
North HCP: 7	♦ 8764	♦ Q109	X	Pass	4♠	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ AQJ8	♣ 973				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 252	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 102	♠ 9873		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ763	♥ 985				
North HCP: 8	♦ 9	♦ AQ1073	X	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ 9654	♣ 10				
Contract: 4♥X N						

Board: 253	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1082	♠ 743				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ J985	♥ AKQ1043				
North HCP: 5	♦ 86	♦ —	X	3♥	5♦	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ A965	♣ 10843				
Contract: 5♦ E						

Board: 254	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q73	♠ 862		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ10764	♥ J982				
North HCP: 9	♦ J863	♦ 95	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 4	♣ —	♣ K976				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 255	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ97	♠ 103				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ J107	♥ 84	X	XX	2♥	X
North HCP: 18	♦ A10	♦ KQ9632	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♣ A103	♣ QJ5	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 251	♠ 8	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1086	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q109	
HCP: 8	♣ 973	You bid first.
Board: 252	♠ 9873	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 985	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1073	
HCP: 6	♣ 10	Partner bids first.
Board: 253	♠ 743	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1043	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	
HCP: 9	♣ 10843	You bid first.
Board: 254	♠ 862	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J982	West Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 95	
HCP: 4	♣ K976	Partner bids first.
Board: 255	♠ 103	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9632	
HCP: 8	♣ QJ5	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 75	♠ 8				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 732	♥ KQJ1086				
North HCP: 7	♦ 8764	♦ Q109	X	Pass	4♠	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ AQJ8	♣ 973				
Contract: 4♠ E						

Board: 252	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 102	♠ 9873		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ763	♥ 985				
North HCP: 8	♦ 9	♦ AQ1073	X	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ 9654	♣ 10				
Contract: 4♥ X N						

Board: 253	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1082	♠ 743				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ J985	♥ AKQ1043				
North HCP: 5	♦ 86	♦ —	X	3♥	5♦	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ A965	♣ 10843				
Contract: 5♦ E						

Board: 254	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q73	♠ 862		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ10764	♥ J982				
North HCP: 9	♦ J863	♦ 95	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 4	♣ —	♣ K976				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 255	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ97	♠ 103				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ J107	♥ 84	X	XX	2♥	X
North HCP: 18	♦ A10	♦ KQ9632	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♣ A103	♣ QJ5	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 256      ♠ KQ9653  
Dealer: N        ♥ 862  
Vul: Both       ♦ K10  
HCP: 9          ♣ J3

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 257      ♠ J85  
Dealer: S        ♥ J1065  
Vul: None       ♦ AQ8  
HCP: 14        ♣ AQ3

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 258      ♠ KQJ985  
Dealer: N        ♥ 96  
Vul: Both       ♦ 76  
HCP: 9          ♣ QJ5

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 259      ♠ J107  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ1096  
Vul: None       ♦ A53  
HCP: 10        ♣ 104

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 260      ♠ KQ7653  
Dealer: N        ♥ 632  
Vul: NS         ♦ K9  
HCP: 8          ♣ 109

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9653	♠ J42		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: Both	♥ 862	♥ K	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ K10	♦ A8753	4♥	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ J3	♣ Q1076				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 257	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J85	♠ 4				2♥
Vul: None	♥ J1065	♥ AKQ932	X	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ8	♦ 10763				
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ3	♣ 76				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ985	♠ A764		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 96	♥ AJ85	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 76	♦ Q102	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ5	♣ K9	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J107	♠ KQ9865				2♠
Vul: None	♥ AJ1096	♥ 543	X	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ A53	♦ —				
South HCP: 8	♣ 104	♣ QJ98				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7653	♠ AJ9		2♠	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ 632	♥ AQ54	3♣	X	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 8	♦ K9	♦ AQ3	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 109	♣ 764	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 256      ♠ J42  
Dealer: N        ♥ K  
Vul: Both        ♦ A8753  
HCP: 10         ♣ Q1076

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 257      ♠ 4  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQ932  
Vul: None       ♦ 10763  
HCP: 9          ♣ 76

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 258      ♠ A764  
Dealer: N        ♥ AJ85  
Vul: Both        ♦ Q102  
HCP: 14         ♣ K9

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 259      ♠ KQ9865  
Dealer: S        ♥ 543  
Vul: None       ♦ —  
HCP: 8          ♣ QJ98

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 260      ♠ AJ9  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ54  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQ3  
HCP: 17         ♣ 764

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9653	♠ J42		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: Both	♥ 862	♥ K	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ K10	♦ A8753	4♥	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ J3	♣ Q1076				
Contract: 4♥ W						

Board: 257	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J85	♠ 4				2♥
Vul: None	♥ J1065	♥ AKQ932	X	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ8	♦ 10763				
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ3	♣ 76				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ985	♠ A764		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ 96	♥ AJ85	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 76	♦ Q102	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ5	♣ K9	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J107	♠ KQ9865				2♠
Vul: None	♥ AJ1096	♥ 543	X	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ A53	♦ —				
South HCP: 8	♣ 104	♣ QJ98				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7653	♠ AJ9		2♠	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ 632	♥ AQ54	3♣	X	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 8	♦ K9	♦ AQ3	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 109	♣ 764	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 261      ♠ QJ2  
Dealer: S        ♥ A2  
Vul: None       ♦ AQJ10642  
HCP: 14         ♣ 2

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 262      ♠ K8  
Dealer: N        ♥ 765  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQ10876  
HCP: 9         ♣ 86

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 263      ♠ 843  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ  
Vul: EW         ♦ AKQ7652  
HCP: 15         ♣ J

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 264      ♠ AQ9854  
Dealer: N        ♥ K109  
Vul: None       ♦ 83  
HCP: 9         ♣ 103

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 265      ♠ AKJ1094  
Dealer: S        ♥ 5  
Vul: EW         ♦ AJ74  
HCP: 13         ♣ 64

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♣X E

North:  
 ♠ QJ2  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ AQJ10642  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ K108  
 ♥ KQ9753  
 ♦ 87  
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♣	Pass
Pass	3♥	4♣	4♥
Pass	Pass	5♣	X
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 262  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 2♥ W

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ 765  
 ♦ AQ10876  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ A9732  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ K53  
 ♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
	2♦	X	Pass
2♥	AP		

Board: 263  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 843  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AKQ7652  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ KQJ652  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ Q963

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	4♠	AP	

Board: 264  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠X N

North:  
 ♠ AQ9854  
 ♥ K109  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ 103

South:  
 ♠ KJ10763  
 ♥ 875  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	4♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

Board: 265  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥X S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ1094  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AJ74  
 ♣ 64

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQJ1092  
 ♦ 9862  
 ♣ 972

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 261      ♠ K108  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ9753  
Vul: None       ♦ 87  
HCP: 8           ♣ 43

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 262      ♠ A9732  
Dealer: N        ♥ 109  
Vul: NS          ♦ K53  
HCP: 9           ♣ Q74

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 263      ♠ KQJ652  
Dealer: S        ♥ 84  
Vul: EW          ♦ 10  
HCP: 8           ♣ Q963

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 264      ♠ KJ10763  
Dealer: N        ♥ 875  
Vul: None       ♦ K10  
HCP: 7           ♣ 97

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 265      ♠ —  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQJ1092  
Vul: EW          ♦ 9862  
HCP: 7           ♣ 972

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♣X E

North:  
 ♠ QJ2  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ AQJ10642  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ K108  
 ♥ KQ9753  
 ♦ 87  
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♣	Pass
Pass	3♥	4♣	4♥
Pass	Pass	5♣	X
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 262  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 2♥ W

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ 765  
 ♦ AQ10876  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ A9732  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ K53  
 ♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
	2♦	X	Pass
2♥	AP		

Board: 263  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 843  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AKQ7652  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ KQJ652  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ Q963

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	4♠	AP	

Board: 264  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠X N

North:  
 ♠ AQ9854  
 ♥ K109  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ 103

South:  
 ♠ KJ10763  
 ♥ 875  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	4♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

Board: 265  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥X S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ1094  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AJ74  
 ♣ 64

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQJ1092  
 ♦ 9862  
 ♣ 972

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 266	♠ KQ7642	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1093	
HCP: 8	♣ 107	You bid first.
Board: 267	♠ 86	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1084	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 765	
HCP: 8	♣ QJ9	Partner bids first.
Board: 268	♠ 975	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8765	
HCP: 9	♣ K63	You bid first.
Board: 269	♠ J53	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ102	
HCP: 12	♣ KJ94	Partner bids first.
Board: 270	♠ 984	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ854	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1063	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7642	♠ 1093		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: Both	♥ K7	♥ Q432				
North HCP: 8	♦ 1093	♦ 6	4♦	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ 107	♣ AQJ64				
Contract: 4♦ W						

Board: 267	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ 1054				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ KQ1084	♥ 2				
North HCP: 8	♦ 765	♦ AKQ1092	X	Pass	2♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ9	♣ 543				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 268	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 975	♠ K2		2♦	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ KQ8				
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ8765	♦ J1094	2♥	Pass	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 14	♣ K63	♣ AJ105	AP			
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 269	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J53	♠ AKQ874				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ 53	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ AQJ102	♦ 83	Pass	4♠	5♥	X
South HCP: 9	♣ KJ94	♣ 1087	AP			
Contract: 5♥ X E			1. artificial			

Board: 270	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 984	♠ J10532		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: None	♥ AKQ854	♥ 972				
North HCP: 9	♦ 1063	♦ K4	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
South HCP: 8	♣ 4	♣ A86	4♦	AP		
Contract: 4♦ W						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 266	♠ 1093	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q432	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 6	
HCP: 9	♣ AQJ64	Partner bids first.
Board: 267	♠ 1054	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1092	
HCP: 9	♣ 543	You bid first.
Board: 268	♠ K2	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J1094	
HCP: 14	♣ AJ105	Partner bids first.
Board: 269	♠ AKQ874	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 83	
HCP: 9	♣ 1087	You bid first.
Board: 270	♠ J10532	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 972	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K4	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ A86	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7642	♠ 1093		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: Both	♥ K7	♥ Q432				
North HCP: 8	♦ 1093	♦ 6	4♦	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ 107	♣ AQJ64				
Contract: 4♦ W						

Board: 267	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ 1054				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ KQ1084	♥ 2				
North HCP: 8	♦ 765	♦ AKQ1092	X	Pass	2♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ9	♣ 543				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 268	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 975	♠ K2		2♦	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ KQ8				
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ8765	♦ J1094	2♥	Pass	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 14	♣ K63	♣ AJ105	AP			
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 269	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J53	♠ AKQ874				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ 53	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ AQJ102	♦ 83	Pass	4♠	5♥	X
South HCP: 9	♣ KJ94	♣ 1087	AP			
Contract: 5♥ X E			1. artificial			

Board: 270	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 984	♠ J10532		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: None	♥ AKQ854	♥ 972				
North HCP: 9	♦ 1063	♦ K4	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
South HCP: 8	♣ 4	♣ A86	4♦	AP		
Contract: 4♦ W						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 271      ♠ KQ3  
Dealer: S        ♥ A987  
Vul: EW        ♦ 1064  
HCP: 13        ♣ KJ10

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 272      ♠ 94  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK9654  
Vul: Both      ♦ 9752  
HCP: 7        ♣ 6

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 273      ♠ J32  
Dealer: S        ♥ 1064  
Vul: None      ♦ K1084  
HCP: 7        ♣ K94

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
West Bids 6♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 274      ♠ KQ10983  
Dealer: N        ♥ 7  
Vul: NS        ♦ 82  
HCP: 9        ♣ KJ43

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 275      ♠ 653  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKJ10543  
Vul: NS        ♦ A6  
HCP: 12        ♣ 9

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ3	♠ 952				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A987	♥ 1063	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ 1064	♦ AKQ852	3♣	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ KJ10	♣ 5				
Contract: 3♦ S						1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 272	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 94	♠ 865		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AK9654	♥ QJ102	2♠	Pass	3♠	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 9752	♦ K8	X	AP		
South HCP: 12	♣ 6	♣ AQ85				
Contract: 4♥ X N						

Board: 273	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J32	♠ 5	X	3♥	4♠	Pass
Vul: None	♥ 1064	♥ AQJ932	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ K1084	♦ 53	6♠	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ K94	♣ 10876				
Contract: 6♠ E						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
						2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 274	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10983	♠ AJ752		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ KJ652	AP			
North HCP: 9	♦ 82	♦ A109				
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ43	♣ —				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 653	♠ 87				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ10543	♥ 6	X	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A6	♦ KQJ832	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ 9	♣ QJ62				
Contract: 4♥ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 271      ♠ 952  
Dealer: S        ♥ 1063  
Vul: EW        ♦ AKQ852  
HCP: 9         ♣ 5

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 2NT if possible.  
West Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 272      ♠ 865  
Dealer: N        ♥ QJ102  
Vul: Both       ♦ K8  
HCP: 12        ♣ AQ85

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 273      ♠ 5  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQJ932  
Vul: None       ♦ 53  
HCP: 7         ♣ 10876

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4NT if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
West Bids 6♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 274      ♠ AJ752  
Dealer: N        ♥ KJ652  
Vul: NS         ♦ A109  
HCP: 13        ♣ —

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 275      ♠ 87  
Dealer: S        ♥ 6  
Vul: NS         ♦ KQJ832  
HCP: 9         ♣ QJ62

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ3	♠ 952				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A987	♥ 1063	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ 1064	♦ AKQ852	3♣	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ KJ10	♣ 5				
Contract: 3♦ S						1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 272	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 94	♠ 865		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AK9654	♥ QJ102	2♠	Pass	3♠	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 9752	♦ K8	X	AP		
South HCP: 12	♣ 6	♣ AQ85				
Contract: 4♥ X N						

Board: 273	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J32	♠ 5	X	3♥	4♠	Pass
Vul: None	♥ 1064	♥ AQJ932	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ K1084	♦ 53	6♠	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ K94	♣ 10876				
Contract: 6♠ E						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
						2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 274	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10983	♠ AJ752		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ KJ652	AP			
North HCP: 9	♦ 82	♦ A109				
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ43	♣ —				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 653	♠ 87				2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ10543	♥ 6	X	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A6	♦ KQJ832	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ 9	♣ QJ62				
Contract: 4♥ N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 276	♠ —	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9542	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q852	

Board: 277	♠ J64	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ73	
Vul: None	♦ J10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10	

Board: 278	♠ 87	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8542	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q76	
HCP: 7	♣ 64	You bid first.

Board: 279	♠ K1062	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ2	
HCP: 15	♣ KJ8	Partner bids first.

Board: 280	♠ AK8763	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 103	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ 10654	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ9542

♦ Q109

♣ Q852

South:

♠ A86

♥ Q63

♦ AJ4

♣ A763

West North East South

2♥ X 4♥

AP

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J64

♥ KQ73

♦ J10874

♣ 10

South:

♠ AK10972

♥ 8

♦ 93

♣ J975

West North East South

X 4♠ AP 2♠

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 4

Contract: 5♦ W

North:

♠ 87

♥ KQ8542

♦ Q76

♣ 64

South:

♠ Q1053

♥ J93

♦ 8

♣ J10875

West North East South

2♥ X 3♥

5♦ AP

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K1062

♥ J5

♦ AQJ2

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ AQJ743

♥ Q64

♦ 7

♣ 1096

West North East South

X XX 3♥ X 2♠

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ AK8763

♥ 6

♦ 103

♣ 10654

South:

♠ 10542

♥ J94

♦ K87

♣ AJ9

West North East South

2♠ X Pass

3♥ Pass Pass 3♠

4♥ AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 276	♠ A86	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A763	

Board: 277	♠ AK10972	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ J975	

Board: 278	♠ Q1053	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J93	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 8	
HCP: 4	♣ J10875	Partner bids first.

Board: 279	♠ AQJ743	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q64	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 7	
HCP: 9	♣ 1096	You bid first.

Board: 280	♠ 10542	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K87	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ9	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ9542

♦ Q109

♣ Q852

South:

♠ A86

♥ Q63

♦ AJ4

♣ A763

West North East South

2♥ X 4♥

AP

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J64

♥ KQ73

♦ J10874

♣ 10

South:

♠ AK10972

♥ 8

♦ 93

♣ J975

West North East South

X 4♠ AP 2♠

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 4

Contract: 5♦ W

North:

♠ 87

♥ KQ8542

♦ Q76

♣ 64

South:

♠ Q1053

♥ J93

♦ 8

♣ J10875

West North East South

2♥ X 3♥

5♦ AP

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K1062

♥ J5

♦ AQJ2

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ AQJ743

♥ Q64

♦ 7

♣ 1096

West North East South

X XX 3♥ X 2♠

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ W

North:

♠ AK8763

♥ 6

♦ 103

♣ 10654

South:

♠ 10542

♥ J94

♦ K87

♣ AJ9

West North East South

2♠ X Pass

3♥ Pass Pass 3♠

4♥ AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 281	♠ KQJ854	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 10752	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 282	♠ KQ8432	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q109	
Board: 283	♠ J652	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ9843	West Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ 108	Partner bids first.
Board: 284	♠ —	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10983	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J62	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 10952	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 285	♠ AK10	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ83	
Vul: None	♦ A73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 632	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ854	♠ —				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 42	♥ AQ10975	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ K	♦ J32	3♣	Pass	3♦	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ 10752	♣ 8643				
Contract: 3♦ E						1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 282	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ8432	♠ A965				
Vul: None	♥ 108	♥ J54		2♠	X	4♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 93	♦ AJ5	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ Q109	♣ AJ8				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 283	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J652	♠ 98				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 8	♥ AQ9764	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 4	♦ QJ9843	♦ 76	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 108	♣ Q75				
Contract: 3N E						1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ KQJ987		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AK10983	♥ 7	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ J62	♦ 98753	4♣	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ 10952	♣ J				
Contract: 4♣ W						1. Lebensohl after double
						2. artificial

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK10	♠ 2				2♥
Vul: None	♥ KJ83	♥ AQ9752	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ A73	♦ Q8	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 632	♣ J954				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 281	♠ —	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10975	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J32	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ 8643	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 282	♠ A965	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J54	Partner bids first.
Vul: None	♦ AJ5	
HCP: 15	♣ AJ8	
Board: 283	♠ 98	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9764	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 76	West Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ Q75	You bid first.
Board: 284	♠ KQJ987	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 98753	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ J	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 285	♠ 2	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9752	You bid first.
Vul: None	♦ Q8	
HCP: 9	♣ J954	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ854	♠ —				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 42	♥ AQ10975	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ K	♦ J32	3♣	Pass	3♦	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ 10752	♣ 8643				
Contract: 3♦ E						1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 282	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ8432	♠ A965				
Vul: None	♥ 108	♥ J54		2♠	X	4♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 93	♦ AJ5	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ Q109	♣ AJ8				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 283	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J652	♠ 98				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 8	♥ AQ9764	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 4	♦ QJ9843	♦ 76	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 108	♣ Q75				
Contract: 3N E						1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ KQJ987		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AK10983	♥ 7	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ J62	♦ 98753	4♣	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ 10952	♣ J				
Contract: 4♣ W						1. Lebensohl after double
						2. artificial

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK10	♠ 2				2♥
Vul: None	♥ KJ83	♥ AQ9752	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ A73	♦ Q8	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 632	♣ J954				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 286	♠ KQ7652	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1052	

Board: 287	♠ Q1032	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J107	
Vul: None	♦ A105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q74	

Board: 288	♠ AK9753	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10964	

Board: 289	♠ 1086	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1065	
Vul: EW	♦ A43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK7	

Board: 290	♠ KJ10753	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ K753	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 106	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7652	♠ J10943		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 109	♥ AQ	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 8	♦ K9	♦ Q32	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 1052	♣ A74	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1032	♠ 54				2♥
Vul: None	♥ J107	♥ KQ9432	X	3♥	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ A105	♦ 96				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q74	♣ K93				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 288	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK9753	♠ QJ864		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: NS	♥ 2	♥ AQJ3	AP			
North HCP: 7	♦ 86	♦ Q73				
South HCP: 12	♣ 10964	♣ 3				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 289	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1086	♠ AQ9753				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ A1065	♥ K3	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♦ A43	♦ 1052	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AK7	♣ 105	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 290	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ10753	♠ A8		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 3	♥ 764	Pass	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ K753	♦ Q8	1. artificial			
South HCP: 14	♣ 106	♣ AKJ754				
Contract: 3♠ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 286	♠ J10943	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ Q32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A74	
Board: 287	♠ 54	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9432	
Vul: None	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ K93	
Board: 288	♠ QJ864	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	
Board: 289	♠ AQ9753	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ 1052	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 105	
Board: 290	♠ A8	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 764	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ754	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7652	♠ J10943		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 109	♥ AQ	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 8	♦ K9	♦ Q32	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 1052	♣ A74	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1032	♠ 54				2♥
Vul: None	♥ J107	♥ KQ9432	X	3♥	AP	
North HCP: 9	♦ A105	♦ 96				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q74	♣ K93				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 288	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK9753	♠ QJ864		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: NS	♥ 2	♥ AQJ3	AP			
North HCP: 7	♦ 86	♦ Q73				
South HCP: 12	♣ 10964	♣ 3				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 289	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1086	♠ AQ9753				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ A1065	♥ K3	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♦ A43	♦ 1052	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AK7	♣ 105	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 290	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ10753	♠ A8		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ 3	♥ 764	Pass	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ K753	♦ Q8	1. artificial			
South HCP: 14	♣ 106	♣ AKJ754				
Contract: 3♠ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 291	♠ Q753	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A65	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K	
HCP: 15	♣ AQ1086	Partner bids first.
Board: 292	♠ AQJ987	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q108	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 8432	You bid first.
Board: 293	♠ K54	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1065	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q765	
Board: 294	♠ 75	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10985	
Vul: Both	♦ Q62	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 54	
Board: 295	♠ K4	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J63	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ952	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q753  
♥ A65  
♦ K  
♣ AQ1086

South:  
♠ 104  
♥ KQ9743  
♦ A104  
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	XX	3♦	X
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 292  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3♣ E

North:  
♠ AQJ987  
♥ Q108  
♦ —  
♣ 8432

South:  
♠ 52  
♥ 963  
♦ AQJ982  
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 293  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
♠ K54  
♥ J1065  
♦ 103  
♣ Q765

South:  
♠ AQ10863  
♥ 83  
♦ Q654  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	3♠	AP	

Board: 294  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 75  
♥ AQ10985  
♦ Q62  
♣ 54

South:  
♠ AJ106  
♥ K76  
♦ 95  
♣ AJ98

West	North	East	South
	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 295  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
♠ K4  
♥ J6  
♦ J63  
♣ KQJ952

South:  
♠ 832  
♥ AKQ954  
♦ 54  
♣ 104

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	Pass	2♠	Pass
3♠	AP		

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 291	♠ 104	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9743	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A104	
HCP: 9	♣ 97	You bid first.
Board: 292	♠ 52	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 963	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ982	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ	Partner bids first.
Board: 293	♠ AQ10863	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: EW	♦ Q654	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10	
Board: 294	♠ AJ106	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ98	
Board: 295	♠ 832	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ954	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 54	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 104	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q753  
 ♥ A65  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AQ1086

South:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ KQ9743  
 ♦ A104  
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	XX	3♦	X
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 292  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♣ E

North:  
 ♠ AQJ987  
 ♥ Q108  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 8432

South:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ 963  
 ♦ AQJ982  
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP
1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 293  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K54  
 ♥ J1065  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ Q765

South:  
 ♠ AQ10863  
 ♥ 83  
 ♦ Q654  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	3♠	AP	

Board: 294  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 75  
 ♥ AQ10985  
 ♦ Q62  
 ♣ 54

South:  
 ♠ AJ106  
 ♥ K76  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ AJ98

West	North	East	South
	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 295  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ J6  
 ♦ J63  
 ♣ KQJ952

South:  
 ♠ 832  
 ♥ AKQ954  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	Pass	2♠	Pass
3♠	AP		

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 296	♠ 7	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10863	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 76	
HCP: 7	♣ QJ53	You bid first.

Board: 297	♠ K8	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ632	
Vul: None	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ104	

Board: 298	♠ AQJ1072	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 64	
HCP: 7	♣ 9652	You bid first.

Board: 299	♠ AKJ875	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 97653	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ J	Partner bids first.

Board: 300	♠ AJ8742	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ K854	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 73	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ J32		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KJ10863	♥ A92				
North HCP: 7	♦ 76	♦ QJ983	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ QJ53	♣ 97				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 297	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ 94				2♥
Vul: None	♥ KJ632	♥ AQ10754				
North HCP: 12	♦ 97	♦ Q543	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ104	♣ 6				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1072	♠ K65		2♠	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ Q5				
North HCP: 7	♦ 64	♦ AKJ8	4♥	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ 9652	♣ Q874				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ875	♠ 32				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 2	♥ KQ10964	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 97653	♦ 102	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ J	♣ K106				
Contract: 3♣ W						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ8742	♠ 10953		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ 93				
North HCP: 9	♦ K854	♦ 1093	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ 73	♣ KQJ8				
Contract: 4♠ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 296	♠ J32	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ983	
HCP: 8	♣ 97	Partner bids first.

Board: 297	♠ 94	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10754	
Vul: None	♦ Q543	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

Board: 298	♠ K65	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8	
HCP: 15	♣ Q874	Partner bids first.

Board: 299	♠ 32	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10964	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 102	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ K106	You bid first.

Board: 300	♠ 10953	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: None	♦ 1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQJ8	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ J32		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KJ10863	♥ A92				
North HCP: 7	♦ 76	♦ QJ983	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ QJ53	♣ 97				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 297	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ 94				2♥
Vul: None	♥ KJ632	♥ AQ10754				
North HCP: 12	♦ 97	♦ Q543	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ104	♣ 6				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1072	♠ K65		2♠	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ Q5				
North HCP: 7	♦ 64	♦ AKJ8	4♥	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ 9652	♣ Q874				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ875	♠ 32				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 2	♥ KQ10964	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 97653	♦ 102	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ J	♣ K106				
Contract: 3♣ W						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ8742	♠ 10953		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ 93				
North HCP: 9	♦ K854	♦ 1093	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ 73	♣ KQJ8				
Contract: 4♠ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 301	♠ K1074	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10762	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ4	
HCP: 11	♣ 7	Partner bids first.
Board: 302	♠ KQ10983	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 973	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K973	East Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 303	♠ AJ74	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10752	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 84	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ9	Partner bids first.
Board: 304	♠ AQJ1054	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q753	
Board: 305	♠ 10	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ9643	
HCP: 9	♣ QJ63	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥X S

North:  
 ♠ K1074  
 ♥ A10762  
 ♦ KJ4  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ J3  
 ♥ KQJ843  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ 9853

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	4♥	X	AP

Board: 302  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 3N W

North:  
 ♠ KQ10983  
 ♥ 973  
 ♦ K973  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ 6542  
 ♣ KQJ952

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT	AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 303  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♣ W

North:  
 ♠ AJ74  
 ♥ 10752  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ AJ9

South:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ AKQ1075  
 ♣ 753

West	North	East	South
			2♦
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
3♣	AP		

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 304  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ1054  
 ♥ 107  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ Q753

South:  
 ♠ K63  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ 987632  
 ♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	3♠
AP			

Board: 305  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KQJ9643  
 ♣ QJ63

South:  
 ♠ Q32  
 ♥ KQJ1054  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ 974

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	Pass	2♠	AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 301	♠ J3	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ843	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 6	
HCP: 7	♣ 9853	You bid first.
Board: 302	♠ 72	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 6542	East Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ KQJ952	Partner bids first.
Board: 303	♠ 96	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1075	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 753	You bid first.
Board: 304	♠ K63	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 987632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 98	
Board: 305	♠ Q32	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1054	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 2	
HCP: 8	♣ 974	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1074	♠ J3				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ A10762	♥ KQJ843				
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ4	♦ 6	X	4♥	X	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ 7	♣ 9853				
Contract: 4♥ X S						

Board: 302	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10983	♠ 72		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 973	♥ 5				
North HCP: 8	♦ K973	♦ 6542	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT	AP
South HCP: 6	♣ —	♣ KQJ952	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 303	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ74	♠ 96				2♦
Vul: None	♥ 10752	♥ 63	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ 84	♦ AKQ1075	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ9	♣ 753	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♣ W						

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1054	♠ K63				
Vul: EW	♥ 107	♥ KQ		2♠	X	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 4	♦ 987632	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ Q753	♣ 98				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ Q32				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 9	♥ KQJ1054				
North HCP: 9	♦ KQJ9643	♦ 2	X	Pass	2♠	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ QJ63	♣ 974				
Contract: 2♠ E						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 306	♠ 108	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ10852	
HCP: 7	♣ J1086	You bid first.

Board: 307	♠ K64	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 6	
HCP: 11	♣ AKJ10953	Partner bids first.

Board: 308	♠ 5	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7542	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J754	
HCP: 8	♣ 83	You bid first.

Board: 309	♠ 3	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ10543	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ AK3	Partner bids first.

Board: 310	♠ Q65	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 863	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10632	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ 3	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 306	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 108	♠ AQ763		2♦	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ J	♥ 987	2♥	3♣	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 7	♦ KQ10852	♦ AJ9	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ J1086	♣ A5				
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 307	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K64	♠ 83				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ 84	♥ K106	X	Pass	2♥	AP
North HCP: 11	♦ 6	♦ KQ10832				
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ10953	♣ 62				
Contract: 2♥ E						

Board: 308	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 5	♠ J93		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: None	♥ AK7542	♥ QJ1063	4♣	AP		
North HCP: 8	♦ J754	♦ Q1063				
South HCP: 8	♣ 83	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 309	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AQ9762				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ 97	♥ Q82	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ KQJ10543	♦ 82	3♣	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AK3	♣ 104				
Contract: 3♦ N						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 310	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q65	♠ 10832		2♦	X	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ 863	♥ 104	3♥	Pass	4♥	AP
North HCP: 7	♦ KQ10632	♦ A75				
South HCP: 9	♣ 3	♣ KQ96				
Contract: 4♥ W						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 306	♠ AQ763	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 987	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9	
HCP: 15	♣ A5	Partner bids first.
Board: 307	♠ 83	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K106	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10832	
HCP: 8	♣ 62	You bid first.
Board: 308	♠ J93	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1063	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q1063	
HCP: 8	♣ Q	Partner bids first.
Board: 309	♠ AQ9762	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q82	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 82	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 104	You bid first.
Board: 310	♠ 10832	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A75	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ96	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 306	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 108	♠ AQ763		2♦	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ J	♥ 987	2♥	3♣	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 7	♦ KQ10852	♦ AJ9	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ J1086	♣ A5				
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 307	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K64	♠ 83				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ 84	♥ K106	X	Pass	2♥	AP
North HCP: 11	♦ 6	♦ KQ10832				
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ10953	♣ 62				
Contract: 2♥ E						

Board: 308	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 5	♠ J93		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: None	♥ AK7542	♥ QJ1063	4♣	AP		
North HCP: 8	♦ J754	♦ Q1063				
South HCP: 8	♣ 83	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 309	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AQ9762				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ 97	♥ Q82	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ KQJ10543	♦ 82	3♣	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AK3	♣ 104				
Contract: 3♦ N						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 310	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q65	♠ 10832		2♦	X	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ 863	♥ 104	3♥	Pass	4♥	AP
North HCP: 7	♦ KQ10632	♦ A75				
South HCP: 9	♣ 3	♣ KQ96				
Contract: 4♥ W						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 311	♠ AJ82	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: None	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J94	

Board: 312	♠ 3	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10943	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ A543	

Board: 313	♠ K87	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1065	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ1085	

Board: 314	♠ AKQ653	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 875	
HCP: 9	♣ 95	You bid first.

Board: 315	♠ K7653	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J104	
Vul: EW	♦ A74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ82	♠ Q76				2♥
Vul: None	♥ K95	♥ AQ10632	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 14	♦ AJ8	♦ 3	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ J94	♣ 1073				
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 312	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 3	♠ 98654				
Vul: NS	♥ 64	♥ J9		2♦	X	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ AJ10943	♦ K86	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ A543	♣ K109				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 313	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K87	♠ 2				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ K1065	♥ AJ9843				
North HCP: 13	♦ Q	♦ A972	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ1085	♣ 73				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 314	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ653	♠ 1072				
Vul: NS	♥ 86	♥ Q1072		2♠	X	XX
North HCP: 9	♦ 875	♦ AQ10	3♣	X	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 15	♣ 95	♣ AQJ	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 315	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K7653	♠ AQJ982				
Vul: EW	♥ J104	♥ 96				2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ A74	♦ Q95	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ	♣ 62				
Contract: 4♠ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 311	♠ Q76	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10632	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1073	

Board: 312	♠ 98654	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K109	

Board: 313	♠ 2	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9843	
Vul: Both	♦ A972	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 73	

Board: 314	♠ 1072	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1072	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ	Partner bids first.

Board: 315	♠ AQJ982	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: EW	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 62	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ82	♠ Q76				2♥
Vul: None	♥ K95	♥ AQ10632	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 14	♦ AJ8	♦ 3	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ J94	♣ 1073				
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 312	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 3	♠ 98654				
Vul: NS	♥ 64	♥ J9		2♦	X	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ AJ10943	♦ K86	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ A543	♣ K109				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 313	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K87	♠ 2				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ K1065	♥ AJ9843				
North HCP: 13	♦ Q	♦ A972	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ1085	♣ 73				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 314	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ653	♠ 1072				
Vul: NS	♥ 86	♥ Q1072		2♠	X	XX
North HCP: 9	♦ 875	♦ AQ10	3♣	X	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 15	♣ 95	♣ AQJ	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 315	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K7653	♠ AQJ982				
Vul: EW	♥ J104	♥ 96				2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ A74	♦ Q95	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ	♣ 62				
Contract: 4♠ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 316	♠ KQJ1098	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 754	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K53	

Board: 317	♠ 53	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J106543	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ AK	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 318	♠ KQ8432	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 742	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q83	

Board: 319	♠ 432	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ97	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 1087	Partner bids first.

Board: 320	♠ 1063	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8742	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A	
HCP: 9	♣ 874	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 2♠X N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ1098  
 ♥ 754  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ K53

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ Q63  
 ♦ AQJ632  
 ♣ A102

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	AP

Board: 317  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ A86  
 ♦ J106543  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ KQ10542  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♣	Pass
Pass	3♥	3♠	4♥
4♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 318  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ8432  
 ♥ 742  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ Q83

South:  
 ♠ J10975  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ AK876  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	4♠
AP			

Board: 319  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 432  
 ♥ A96  
 ♦ AJ97  
 ♣ 1087

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ KQ10743  
 ♦ 1084  
 ♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	Pass	2♠	Pass
3♠	AP		

Board: 320  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 1063  
 ♥ KQ8742  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 874

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 1096  
 ♦ KQ96  
 ♣ KQ1093

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	4♥
4♠	AP		

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 316	♠ 6	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A102	

Board: 317	♠ 72	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10542	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 82	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ5	West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 318	♠ J10975	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9	

Board: 319	♠ 9	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10743	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 1084	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ9	

You bid first.

Board: 320	♠ 8	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ96	
HCP: 10	♣ KQ1093	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 2♠X N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ1098  
 ♥ 754  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ K53

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ Q63  
 ♦ AQJ632  
 ♣ A102

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	AP

Board: 317  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ A86  
 ♦ J106543  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ KQ10542  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♣	Pass
Pass	3♥	3♠	4♥
4♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 318  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ8432  
 ♥ 742  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ Q83

South:  
 ♠ J10975  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ AK876  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	4♠
AP			

Board: 319  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ 432  
 ♥ A96  
 ♦ AJ97  
 ♣ 1087

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ KQ10743  
 ♦ 1084  
 ♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	Pass	2♠	Pass
3♠	AP		

Board: 320  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ W

North:  
 ♠ 1063  
 ♥ KQ8742  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 874

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 1096  
 ♦ KQ96  
 ♣ KQ1093

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	4♥
4♠	AP		



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 321  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 10

♠ J86  
♥ J52  
♦ KQ102  
♣ K104

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 322  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 8

♠ KQ6542  
♥ 98  
♦ 83  
♣ K107

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 323  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 13

♠ 875  
♥ 10  
♦ AKJ652  
♣ AJ4

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 324  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 8

♠ J  
♥ AQJ1073  
♦ 64  
♣ 10764

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 325  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 8

♠ 632  
♥ QJ82  
♦ Q65  
♣ K65

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J86	♠ KQ10742				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ J52	♥ 643	X	3♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ KQ102	♦ A4	X	Pass	4♣	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ K104	♣ 86				
Contract: 4♣ E						

Board: 322	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ6542	♠ A83		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ 98	♥ Q	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 83	♦ KQ942	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K107	♣ Q853	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 875	♠ KQJ1063				2♠
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ Q62	X	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ652	♦ —				
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ4	♣ 10875				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 324	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ 742				
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ1073	♥ K64		2♥	X	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ 64	♦ K3	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ 10764	♣ KJ983				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 632	♠ AKJ954				2♠
Vul: None	♥ QJ82	♥ 7	X	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ Q65	♦ 103				
South HCP: 9	♣ K65	♣ J984				
Contract: 3♠ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 321      ♠ KQ10742  
Dealer: S        ♥ 643  
Vul: EW        ♦ A4  
HCP: 9         ♣ 86

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 322      ♠ A83  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q  
Vul: Both      ♦ KQ942  
HCP: 13        ♣ Q853

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 323      ♠ KQJ1063  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q62  
Vul: None      ♦ —  
HCP: 8         ♣ 10875

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 324      ♠ 742  
Dealer: N        ♥ K64  
Vul: Both      ♦ K3  
HCP: 10        ♣ KJ983

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 325      ♠ AKJ954  
Dealer: S        ♥ 7  
Vul: None      ♦ 103  
HCP: 9         ♣ J984

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J86	♠ KQ10742				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ J52	♥ 643	X	3♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 10	♦ KQ102	♦ A4	X	Pass	4♣	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ K104	♣ 86				
Contract: 4♣ E						

Board: 322	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ6542	♠ A83		2♠	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ 98	♥ Q	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 83	♦ KQ942	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K107	♣ Q853	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 875	♠ KQJ1063				2♠
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ Q62	X	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ652	♦ —				
South HCP: 8	♣ AJ4	♣ 10875				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 324	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ 742				
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ1073	♥ K64		2♥	X	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ 64	♦ K3	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 10	♣ 10764	♣ KJ983				
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 632	♠ AKJ954				2♠
Vul: None	♥ QJ82	♥ 7	X	3♠	AP	
North HCP: 8	♦ Q65	♦ 103				
South HCP: 9	♣ K65	♣ J984				
Contract: 3♠ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 326	♠ AKQ732	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1053	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 1076	
HCP: 9	♣ 10	You bid first.
Board: 327	♠ 87	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10752	
Vul: EW	♦ J10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A4	
Board: 328	♠ KJ9876	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9832	
HCP: 7	♣ K6	You bid first.
Board: 329	♠ AJ107	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 2	
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ86	Partner bids first.
Board: 330	♠ K6	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9543	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 975	
HCP: 8	♣ 103	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ732	♠ J986		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: NS	♥ 1053	♥ 96				
North HCP: 9	♦ 1076	♦ 42	4♦	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 10	♣ AK865				
Contract: 4♦ W						

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 87	♠ J64				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 10752	♥ AQ8643				
North HCP: 5	♦ J10654	♦ —	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A4	♣ J876				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 328	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ9876	♠ AQ1042		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ AQ9				
North HCP: 7	♦ 9832	♦ J10	Pass	Pass	X	AP
South HCP: 14	♣ K6	♣ J73				
Contract: 4♠X N						

Board: 329	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ107	♠ 5				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 1096	♥ AQJ873	X	Pass	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ 2	♦ J984	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ KQJ86	♣ 103				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 330	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K6	♠ J753		2♥	X	XX
Vul: EW	♥ KQ9543	♥ A8				
North HCP: 8	♦ 975	♦ J3	3♦	X	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 103	♣ AKQJ8				
Contract: 3♦X W						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 326	♠ J986	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 42	
HCP: 8	♣ AK865	Partner bids first.
Board: 327	♠ J64	
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8643	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 8	♣ J876	You bid first.
Board: 328	♠ AQ1042	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J10	
HCP: 14	♣ J73	Partner bids first.
Board: 329	♠ 5	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ873	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J984	
HCP: 8	♣ 103	You bid first.
Board: 330	♠ J753	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J3	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ8	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ732	♠ J986		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: NS	♥ 1053	♥ 96				
North HCP: 9	♦ 1076	♦ 42	4♦	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 10	♣ AK865				
Contract: 4♦ W						

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 87	♠ J64				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ 10752	♥ AQ8643				
North HCP: 5	♦ J10654	♦ —	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A4	♣ J876				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 328	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ9876	♠ AQ1042		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ AQ9				
North HCP: 7	♦ 9832	♦ J10	Pass	Pass	X	AP
South HCP: 14	♣ K6	♣ J73				
Contract: 4♠X N						

Board: 329	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ107	♠ 5				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 1096	♥ AQJ873	X	Pass	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ 2	♦ J984	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ KQJ86	♣ 103				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 330	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K6	♠ J753		2♥	X	XX
Vul: EW	♥ KQ9543	♥ A8				
North HCP: 8	♦ 975	♦ J3	3♦	X	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 103	♣ AKQJ8				
Contract: 3♦X W						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 331	♠ AJ932	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ J72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10	

Board: 332	♠ 3	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9842	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 94	
HCP: 7	♣ K964	You bid first.

Board: 333	♠ QJ	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ976	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 9	

Board: 334	♠ 973	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ654	
HCP: 8	♣ Q62	You bid first.

Board: 335	♠ KQ4	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ754	
Vul: None	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 87	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ932	♠ KQ8764				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AJ10	♥ 875				
North HCP: 13	♦ J72	♦ 4	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ Q10	♣ K82				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 3	♠ KQ86		2♥	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ KJ9842	♥ Q76				
North HCP: 7	♦ 94	♦ KJ732	2♠	3♣	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 15	♣ K964	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ	♠ AK9543				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ976	♥ 8	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 15	♦ AQ107	♦ 8654	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 9	♣ 63	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 334	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 973	♠ Q102		2♦	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ 9	♥ AK73	2♥	Pass	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 8	♦ KQJ654	♦ A932	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q62	♣ J8				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 335	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ4	♠ AJ9832				2♠
Vul: None	♥ AKQ754	♥ 8	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 15	♦ J9	♦ Q865	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 87	♣ 54	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 331	♠ KQ8764	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 875	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ K82	
Board: 332	♠ KQ86	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q76	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ732	
HCP: 15	♣ A	Partner bids first.
Board: 333	♠ AK9543	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ 8654	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 63	
Board: 334	♠ Q102	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK73	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A932	
HCP: 14	♣ J8	Partner bids first.
Board: 335	♠ AJ9832	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ Q865	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 54	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ932	♠ KQ8764				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AJ10	♥ 875				
North HCP: 13	♦ J72	♦ 4	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ Q10	♣ K82				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 3	♠ KQ86		2♥	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ KJ9842	♥ Q76				
North HCP: 7	♦ 94	♦ KJ732	2♠	3♣	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 15	♣ K964	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ	♠ AK9543				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ976	♥ 8	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 15	♦ AQ107	♦ 8654	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 9	♣ 63	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 334	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 973	♠ Q102		2♦	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ 9	♥ AK73	2♥	Pass	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 8	♦ KQJ654	♦ A932	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q62	♣ J8				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 335	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ4	♠ AJ9832				2♠
Vul: None	♥ AKQ754	♥ 8	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 15	♦ J9	♦ Q865	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 87	♣ 54	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 336  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 9

♠ Q32  
♥ AJ8642  
♦ Q654  
♣ —

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Doubles 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 337  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 17

♠ QJ4  
♥ A1063  
♦ AK752  
♣ K

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 338  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 9

♠ Q53  
♥ J5  
♦ KQ10976  
♣ J9

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 339  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 13

♠ AJ62  
♥ 2  
♦ KJ1083  
♣ A42

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 340  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 9

♠ AK10654  
♥ Q73  
♦ 74  
♣ 74

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q32	♠ 987		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ8642	♥ Q107	X <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ Q654	♦ KJ	1. Responsive double			
South HCP: 6	♣ —	♣ 87543				
Contract: 4♣ E						

Board: 337	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ4	♠ 92				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A1063	♥ KQJ975	X	XX	3♣	X
North HCP: 17	♦ AK752	♦ 93	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 8	♣ K	♣ Q75	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S			1. limit raise or better in ♥			
			2. Cue bid, surplus			

Board: 338	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q53	♠ J107		2♦	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ J5	♥ K93	2♥	Pass	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ KQ10976	♦ 843	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ J9	♣ AK54				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 339	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ62	♠ 95				2♦
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ K105	X	Pass	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ1083	♦ AQ9762	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ A42	♣ 98				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 340	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10654	♠ 873		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q73	♥ 85	4♣	AP		
North HCP: 9	♦ 74	♦ KJ9653				
South HCP: 8	♣ 74	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♣ W						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 336  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 6

♠ 987  
♥ Q107  
♦ KJ  
♣ 87543

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Doubles 3♥ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 337  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 8

♠ 92  
♥ KQJ975  
♦ 93  
♣ Q75

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 338  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 11

♠ J107  
♥ K93  
♦ 843  
♣ AK54

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
West Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 339  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 9

♠ 95  
♥ K105  
♦ AQ9762  
♣ 98

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 340  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 8

♠ 873  
♥ 85  
♦ KJ9653  
♣ A5

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q32	♠ 987		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ8642	♥ Q107	X <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ Q654	♦ KJ	1. Responsive double			
South HCP: 6	♣ —	♣ 87543				
Contract: 4♣ E						

Board: 337	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ4	♠ 92				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A1063	♥ KQJ975	X	XX	3♣	X
North HCP: 17	♦ AK752	♦ 93	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 8	♣ K	♣ Q75	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S			1. limit raise or better in ♥			
			2. Cue bid, surplus			

Board: 338	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q53	♠ J107		2♦	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ J5	♥ K93	2♥	Pass	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 9	♦ KQ10976	♦ 843	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ J9	♣ AK54				
Contract: 3♦ N						

Board: 339	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ62	♠ 95				2♦
Vul: None	♥ 2	♥ K105	X	Pass	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ1083	♦ AQ9762	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ A42	♣ 98				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 340	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10654	♠ 873		2♠	X	3♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q73	♥ 85	4♣	AP		
North HCP: 9	♦ 74	♦ KJ9653				
South HCP: 8	♣ 74	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♣ W						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 341	♠ 987	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J87	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ8763	
Board: 342	♠ J5	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10752	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 4	
HCP: 8	♣ 9875	You bid first.
Board: 343	♠ AKQ965	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K76	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ J2	Partner bids first.
Board: 344	♠ 2	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10843	
Vul: EW	♦ 10843	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q6	
Board: 345	♠ QJ6	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ2	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 987	♠ Q54				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ J87	♥ AQ5432				
North HCP: 6	♦ 5	♦ J74	X	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ8763	♣ 4				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 342	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J5	♠ 107		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ AK10752	♥ 6	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 8	♦ 4	♦ AKQ1072	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 9875	♣ KQ102				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 343	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ965	♠ —				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 53	♥ AQ9876	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ K76	♦ 1094	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ J2	♣ Q965				
Contract: 3♣ W						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 344	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ Q10743				
Vul: EW	♥ KQ10843	♥ AJ96		2♥	X	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 10843	♦ A96	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q6	♣ K				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ6	♠ 42				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ AJ103	♥ KQ9872	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ 42	♦ Q953	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ KQJ2	♣ 3				
Contract: 3♥ S						

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 341	♠ Q54	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5432	
Vul: EW	♦ J74	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	
Board: 342	♠ 107	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1072	
HCP: 14	♣ KQ102	Partner bids first.
Board: 343	♠ —	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9876	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 1094	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ Q965	You bid first.
Board: 344	♠ Q10743	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ A96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	
Board: 345	♠ 42	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9872	
Vul: Both	♦ Q953	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 3	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 987	♠ Q54				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ J87	♥ AQ5432				
North HCP: 6	♦ 5	♦ J74	X	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ8763	♣ 4				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 342	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J5	♠ 107		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ AK10752	♥ 6	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 8	♦ 4	♦ AKQ1072	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 9875	♣ KQ102				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 343	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ965	♠ —				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 53	♥ AQ9876	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ K76	♦ 1094	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ J2	♣ Q965				
Contract: 3♣ W						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 344	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ Q10743				
Vul: EW	♥ KQ10843	♥ AJ96		2♥	X	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 10843	♦ A96	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q6	♣ K				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ6	♠ 42				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ AJ103	♥ KQ9872	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ 42	♦ Q953	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ KQJ2	♣ 3				
Contract: 3♥ S						

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 346	♠ AKJ963	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ J1074	
Board: 347	♠ Q8765	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ6	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 348	♠ K4	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1063	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 85	
Board: 349	♠ Q63	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1063	
Vul: None	♦ A54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A53	
Board: 350	♠ K9	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10832	
Vul: EW	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ J97	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ963

♥ 102

♦ 8

♣ J1074

South:

♠ Q82

♥ KQ876

♦ J7

♣ KQ6

West North East South

2♠ X 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♦ E

North:

♠ Q8765

♥ 75

♦ Q5

♣ AKJ6

South:

♠ 92

♥ KQJ1084

♦ K96

♣ 84

West North East South

2♥

X Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass

3♣ Pass 3♦ AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2♦X N

North:

♠ K4

♥ 1063

♦ KQJ1084

♣ 85

South:

♠ J872

♥ AQ95

♦ 96

♣ 763

West North East South

2♦ X AP

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q63

♥ K1063

♦ A54

♣ A53

South:

♠ AK10542

♥ 92

♦ 87

♣ Q108

West North East South

2♠

X 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K9

♥ KQ10832

♦ 83

♣ J97

South:

♠ J76

♥ J974

♦ AK6

♣ KQ4

West North East South

2♥ X 4♥

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 346	♠ Q82	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ876	
Vul: NS	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ6	
Board: 347	♠ 92	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1084	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K96	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 84	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 348	♠ J872	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 763	
Board: 349	♠ AK10542	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q108	
Board: 350	♠ J76	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J974	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ4	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ963

♥ 102

♦ 8

♣ J1074

South:

♠ Q82

♥ KQ876

♦ J7

♣ KQ6

West North East South

2♠ X 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♦ E

North:

♠ Q8765

♥ 75

♦ Q5

♣ AKJ6

South:

♠ 92

♥ KQJ1084

♦ K96

♣ 84

West North East South

2♥

X Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass

3♣ Pass 3♦ AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2♦X N

North:

♠ K4

♥ 1063

♦ KQJ1084

♣ 85

South:

♠ J872

♥ AQ95

♦ 96

♣ 763

West North East South

2♦ X AP

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q63

♥ K1063

♦ A54

♣ A53

South:

♠ AK10542

♥ 92

♦ 87

♣ Q108

West North East South

2♠

X 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K9

♥ KQ10832

♦ 83

♣ J97

South:

♠ J76

♥ J974

♦ AK6

♣ KQ4

West North East South

2♥ X 4♥

AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 351	♠ 8	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K874	
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ1076	Partner bids first.
Board: 352	♠ 7	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ985	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J1076	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 53	You bid first.
Board: 353	♠ 92	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1085	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ1052	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ A	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 354	♠ KQ7643	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ 943	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 8	
Board: 355	♠ 974	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1085	
Vul: NS	♦ J109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ6	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ J3				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 64	♥ KQJ985	X	Pass	2♠	AP
North HCP: 9	♦ K874	♦ Q32				
South HCP: 9	♣ KQJ1076	♣ 94				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 352	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ QJ963		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: None	♥ AKJ985	♥ 10732	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ J1076	♦ A93	5♣	X	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ 53	♣ 6				
Contract: 5♣X W						

Board: 353	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 92	♠ AK10843				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ J1085	♥ 9	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ AQJ1052	♦ 98	3♣	3♠	X	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ A	♣ Q984				
Contract: 3♠X S						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 354	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7643	♠ AJ102		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: None	♥ QJ4	♥ 5				
North HCP: 8	♦ 943	♦ AJ10	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 8	♣ AJ1074				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 355	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 974	♠ 83				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ J1085	♥ KQ9762	X	3♥	AP	
North HCP: 6	♦ J109	♦ A73				
South HCP: 9	♣ KJ6	♣ 107				
Contract: 3♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 351	♠ J3	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ985	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q32	
HCP: 9	♣ 94	You bid first.
Board: 352	♠ QJ963	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10732	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A93	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ 6	Partner bids first.
Board: 353	♠ AK10843	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 98	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ Q984	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 354	♠ AJ102	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ1074	
Board: 355	♠ 83	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9762	
Vul: NS	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 107	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 9

Contract: 2♠ E

North:

♠ 8

♥ 64

♦ K874

♣ KQJ1076

South:

♠ J3

♥ KQJ985

♦ Q32

♣ 94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♥
--	--	--	----

X	Pass	2♠	AP
---	------	----	----

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♣ X W

North:

♠ 7

♥ AKJ985

♦ J1076

♣ 53

South:

♠ QJ963

♥ 10732

♦ A93

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♥	X	4♥
--	----	---	----

Pass	Pass	X	Pass
------	------	---	------

5♣	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♠ X S

North:

♠ 92

♥ J1085

♦ AQJ1052

♣ A

South:

♠ AK10843

♥ 9

♦ 98

♣ Q984

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♠
--	--	--	----

X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
---	------	------------------	------

3♣	3♠	X	AP
----	----	---	----

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ7643

♥ QJ4

♦ 943

♣ 8

South:

♠ AJ102

♥ 5

♦ AJ10

♣ AJ1074

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♠	X	4♠
--	----	---	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 974

♥ J1085

♦ J109

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ 83

♥ KQ9762

♦ A73

♣ 107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♥
--	--	--	----

X	3♥	AP	
---	----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 356	♠ Q107	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10862	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1065	

Board: 357	♠ KQ4	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK843	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J984	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	Partner bids first.

Board: 358	♠ 7	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7543	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q86	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ J63	You bid first.

Board: 359	♠ 10984	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ93	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A985	
HCP: 9	♣ 4	Partner bids first.

Board: 360	♠ 843	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10972	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	
HCP: 9	♣ K765	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q107

♥ AQ10862

♦ 7

♣ 1065

South:

♠ J

♥ K75

♦ KJ10965

♣ AQ3

West North East South

2♥ X 4♥

AP

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ KQ4

♥ AK843

♦ J984

♣ 4

South:

♠ 853

♥ 10

♦ AKQ752

♣ 1095

West North East South

2♦

X Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass

3♣ 3♦ AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQ7543

♦ Q86

♣ J63

South:

♠ K5

♥ AJ98

♦ J104

♣ AQ92

West North East South

2♥ X XX

2♠ 2NT Pass 4♥

4♣ X AP

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥X S

North:

♠ 10984

♥ AJ93

♦ A985

♣ 4

South:

♠ 6

♥ KQ10862

♦ J3

♣ QJ75

West North East South

2♥

X 4♥ X AP

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♠ W

North:

♠ 843

♥ AQ10972

♦ —

♣ K765

South:

♠ 107

♥ 85

♦ AKJ10532

♣ 103

West North East South

2♥ X Pass

2♠ AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 356	♠ J	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ3	
Board: 357	♠ 853	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ752	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 1095	You bid first.
Board: 358	♠ K5	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ98	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J104	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ92	Partner bids first.
Board: 359	♠ 6	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10862	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ75	
Board: 360	♠ 107	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 103	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q107

♥ AQ10862

♦ 7

♣ 1065

South:

♠ J

♥ K75

♦ KJ10965

♣ AQ3

West North East South

2♥ X 4♥

AP

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ KQ4

♥ AK843

♦ J984

♣ 4

South:

♠ 853

♥ 10

♦ AKQ752

♣ 1095

West North East South

2♦

X Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass

3♣ 3♦ AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQ7543

♦ Q86

♣ J63

South:

♠ K5

♥ AJ98

♦ J104

♣ AQ92

West North East South

2♥ X XX

2♠ 2NT Pass 4♥

4♣ X AP

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥X S

North:

♠ 10984

♥ AJ93

♦ A985

♣ 4

South:

♠ 6

♥ KQ10862

♦ J3

♣ QJ75

West North East South

2♥

X 4♥ X AP

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♠ W

North:

♠ 843

♥ AQ10972

♦ —

♣ K765

South:

♠ 107

♥ 85

♦ AKJ10532

♣ 103

West North East South

2♥ X Pass

2♠ AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 361	♠ J109	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109432	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 105	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ A10	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 362	♠ AQ10432	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ K1095	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 75	
Board: 363	♠ AJ87	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K953	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ2	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ 64	Partner bids first.
Board: 364	♠ AK10762	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1076	
Board: 365	♠ K9	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 973	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J109	♠ KQ8652				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q109432	♥ 8	X	3♠	4♦	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 105	♦ K9	4♠	X	5♦	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ A10	♣ 9865				
Contract: 5♦ E						

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10432	♠ J8		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ 9865	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ K1095	♦ AQ73	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 75	♣ AQ9	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ87	♠ KQ10632				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ K953	♥ 4	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ2	♦ 1086	3♣	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 64	♣ KJ7	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 364	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10762	♠ 853				
Vul: None	♥ 9	♥ AJ75		2♠	X	4♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 73	♦ A1085	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ J1076	♣ A3				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 365	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9	♠ 10				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A106	♥ KQJ543	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ82	♦ 73	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 973	♣ K1064	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 361	♠ KQ8652	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K9	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 9865	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 362	♠ J8	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9865	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ9	
Board: 363	♠ KQ10632	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1086	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ7	You bid first.
Board: 364	♠ 853	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ75	
Vul: None	♦ A1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	
Board: 365	♠ 10	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ543	
Vul: EW	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1064	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J109	♠ KQ8652				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q109432	♥ 8	X	3♠	4♦	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 105	♦ K9	4♠	X	5♦	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ A10	♣ 9865				
Contract: 5♦ E						

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10432	♠ J8		2♠	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ 9865	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 9	♦ K1095	♦ AQ73	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 75	♣ AQ9	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ87	♠ KQ10632				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ K953	♥ 4	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ2	♦ 1086	3♣	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 64	♣ KJ7	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 364	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10762	♠ 853				
Vul: None	♥ 9	♥ AJ75		2♠	X	4♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 73	♦ A1085	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ J1076	♣ A3				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 365	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9	♠ 10				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ A106	♥ KQJ543	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ82	♦ 73	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 973	♣ K1064	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 366      ♠ K3  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ7643  
Vul: Both       ♦ 1064  
HCP: 9           ♣ 106

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 367      ♠ KJ10972  
Dealer: S        ♥ 97  
Vul: NS          ♦ J83  
HCP: 8           ♣ K6

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 368      ♠ 10  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK8532  
Vul: Both       ♦ 7542  
HCP: 7           ♣ 74

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 369      ♠ J1092  
Dealer: S        ♥ A62  
Vul: None       ♦ 984  
HCP: 10          ♣ KQ10

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 370      ♠ 6  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK6432  
Vul: EW         ♦ 85  
HCP: 7           ♣ 9732

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 366	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K3	♠ J9865		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AQ7643	♥ K8		2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ AP
North HCP: 9	♦ 1064	♦ KJ9		1. Lebensohl after double		
South HCP: 8	♣ 106	♣ 975				
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 367	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ10972	♠ AQ8543				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ 97	♥ K53	X	4♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ J83	♦ 9	X	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ K6	♣ 973				
Contract: 4♠ X S						

Board: 368	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ KQJ984		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AK8532	♥ 10		2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ AP
North HCP: 7	♦ 7542	♦ Q83		1. Lebensohl after double		
South HCP: 9	♣ 74	♣ J103				
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 369	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1092	♠ KQ7643				2♠
Vul: None	♥ A62	♥ K73				
North HCP: 10	♦ 984	♦ 106	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ10	♣ 98				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 370	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ AQJ932		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ AK6432	♥ 8		2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 85	♦ KJ7		3♦	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 9732	♣ K86		1. Lebensohl after double		
Contract: 3♦ W						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 366      ♠ J9865  
Dealer: N        ♥ K8  
Vul: Both       ♦ KJ9  
HCP: 8          ♣ 975

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 367      ♠ AQ8543  
Dealer: S        ♥ K53  
Vul: NS          ♦ 9  
HCP: 9          ♣ 973

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 368      ♠ KQJ984  
Dealer: N        ♥ 10  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q83  
HCP: 9          ♣ J103

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 369      ♠ KQ7643  
Dealer: S        ♥ K73  
Vul: None       ♦ 106  
HCP: 8          ♣ 98

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 370      ♠ AQJ932  
Dealer: N        ♥ 8  
Vul: EW          ♦ KJ7  
HCP: 14        ♣ K86

East Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2NT if possible.  
East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 366	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K3	♠ J9865		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AQ7643	♥ K8				
North HCP: 9	♦ 1064	♦ KJ9	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ 106	♣ 975	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 367	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ10972	♠ AQ8543				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ 97	♥ K53	X	4♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ J83	♦ 9	X	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ K6	♣ 973				
Contract: 4♠ X S						

Board: 368	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ KQJ984		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AK8532	♥ 10				
North HCP: 7	♦ 7542	♦ Q83	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ 74	♣ J103	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 369	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1092	♠ KQ7643				2♠
Vul: None	♥ A62	♥ K73				
North HCP: 10	♦ 984	♦ 106	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ10	♣ 98				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 370	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ AQJ932		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ AK6432	♥ 8				
North HCP: 7	♦ 85	♦ KJ7	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	Pass
South HCP: 14	♣ 9732	♣ K86	3♦	AP		
Contract: 3♦ W			1. Lebensohl after double			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 371	♠ 10952	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	
Vul: None	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ7	

Board: 372	♠ Q104	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9762	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 85	
HCP: 8	♣ 75	You bid first.

Board: 373	♠ 985	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ43	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K93	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ J65	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 374	♠ 87	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9762	
Vul: EW	♦ Q754	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ 6	

Board: 375	♠ 86	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9762	
Vul: Both	♦ J76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q54	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 371	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10952	♠ —				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A86	♥ KJ10743	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ4	♦ 9872	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ QJ7	♣ K84				
Contract: 3♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 372	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q104	♠ K2		2♥	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ AQ9762	♥ KJ8543	3♦	X	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 8	♦ 85	♦ 74	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 75	♣ AKQ	1. limit raise or better in ♥			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 373	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 985	♠ KQJ1076				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ43	♥ 62	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ K93	♦ 5	3♣	Pass	3♦	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J65	♣ K983	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 374	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 87	♠ Q94		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ9762	♥ K1084	AP			
North HCP: 7	♦ Q754	♦ J8				
South HCP: 7	♣ 6	♣ J874				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 375	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ 432				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ K9762	♥ 84	X	3♦	AP	
North HCP: 6	♦ J76	♦ AKQ1084				
South HCP: 9	♣ Q54	♣ 83				
Contract: 3♦ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 371	♠ —	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10743	
Vul: None	♦ 9872	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ K84	

Board: 372	♠ K2	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8543	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 74	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ	Partner bids first.

Board: 373	♠ KQJ1076	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 5	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ K983	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
		You bid first.

Board: 374	♠ Q94	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1084	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J874	

Board: 375	♠ 432	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 83	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 371	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10952	♠ —				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A86	♥ KJ10743	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ4	♦ 9872	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ QJ7	♣ K84				
Contract: 3♥ S			1. artificial			

Board: 372	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q104	♠ K2		2♥	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ AQ9762	♥ KJ8543	3♦	X	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 8	♦ 85	♦ 74	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 75	♣ AKQ	1. limit raise or better in ♥			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 373	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 985	♠ KQJ1076				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ43	♥ 62	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ K93	♦ 5	3♣	Pass	3♦	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J65	♣ K983	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 374	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 87	♠ Q94		2♥	X	4♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ9762	♥ K1084	AP			
North HCP: 7	♦ Q754	♦ J8				
South HCP: 7	♣ 6	♣ J874				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 375	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ 432				2♦
Vul: Both	♥ K9762	♥ 84	X	3♦	AP	
North HCP: 6	♦ J76	♦ AKQ1084				
South HCP: 9	♣ Q54	♣ 83				
Contract: 3♦ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 376	♠ 984	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6543	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 94	
Board: 377	♠ 108743	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J104	
HCP: 7	♣ A96	Partner bids first.
Board: 378	♠ J7	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8763	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 3	
HCP: 7	♣ 10964	You bid first.
Board: 379	♠ KQ10963	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 874	West Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ Q5	Partner bids first.
Board: 380	♠ 8	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7653	
Vul: Both	♦ K943	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 103	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 984	♠ J763		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ6543	♥ 987				
North HCP: 9	♦ A7	♦ KJ6	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ 94	♣ A108				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 377	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 108743	♠ 62				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q2	♥ KJ8654				
North HCP: 7	♦ J104	♦ 8	X	Pass	5♦	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ A96	♣ K843				
Contract: 5♦ E						

Board: 378	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J7	♠ KQ3		2♥	X	XX
Vul: None	♥ AQ8763	♥ K10942	3♦	X	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 7	♦ 3	♦ AJ9	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 10964	♣ K7				
Contract: 6♥ N			1. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 379	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ10963	♠ 4				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 102	♥ AJ8543	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 874	♦ K1053	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ Q5	♣ 109				
Contract: 3N E			1. Lebensohl after double			

Board: 380	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ J943		2♥	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AJ7653	♥ K1084	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 8	♦ K943	♦ A102	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 103	♣ AJ				
Contract: 4♥ N			1. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 376	♠ J763	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 987	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A108	

Board: 377	♠ 62	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8654	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 8	
HCP: 7	♣ K843	You bid first.

Board: 378	♠ KQ3	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10942	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AJ9	
HCP: 16	♣ K7	Partner bids first.

Board: 379	♠ 4	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8543	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K1053	West Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 109	You bid first.

Board: 380	♠ J943	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1084	
Vul: Both	♦ A102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 984	♠ J763		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ6543	♥ 987				
North HCP: 9	♦ A7	♦ KJ6	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ 94	♣ A108				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 377	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 108743	♠ 62				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q2	♥ KJ8654				
North HCP: 7	♦ J104	♦ 8	X	Pass	5♦	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ A96	♣ K843				
Contract: 5♦ E						

Board: 378	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J7	♠ KQ3		2♥	X	XX
Vul: None	♥ AQ8763	♥ K10942	3♦	X	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 7	♦ 3	♦ AJ9	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 10964	♣ K7				
Contract: 6♥ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 379	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ10963	♠ 4				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ 102	♥ AJ8543	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 874	♦ K1053	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ Q5	♣ 109				
Contract: 3N E						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 380	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ J943		2♥	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ AJ7653	♥ K1084	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 8	♦ K943	♦ A102	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 103	♣ AJ				
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 381	♠ J107	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K32	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J3	
HCP: 10	♣ KQ987	Partner bids first.

Board: 382	♠ 982	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q985	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 383	♠ 952	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8532	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 84	West Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ K84	Partner bids first.

Board: 384	♠ AKJ973	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 10843	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	You bid first.

Board: 385	♠ 9	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A654	
Vul: Both	♦ Q865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q974	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♦ E

North:

♠ J107

♥ K32

♦ J3

♣ KQ987

South:

♠ AQ8642

♥ J98

♦ —

♣ 10643

West North East South

X 3♠ 5♦ 2♠

AP

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥ X N

North:

♠ 982

♥ AQ9543

♦ Q985

♣ —

South:

♠ A106

♥ 2

♦ 1064

♣ AKJ732

West North East South

2♥ X AP

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N E

North:

♠ 952

♥ Q8532

♦ 84

♣ K84

South:

♠ KQJ763

♥ 97

♦ QJ7

♣ 97

West North East South

X Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> 2♠

3NT AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ973

♥ 74

♦ 10843

♣ 7

South:

♠ Q64

♥ Q92

♦ KJ65

♣ KQ3

West North East South

2♠ X Pass

2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣ 3♠

AP  
1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A654

♦ Q865

♣ Q974

South:

♠ 1065

♥ KQ10983

♦ A10

♣ 83

West North East South

X 4♥ AP 2♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 381	♠ AQ8642	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J98	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 7	♣ 10643	You bid first.

Board: 382	♠ A106	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ732	

Board: 383	♠ KQJ763	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ7	West Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 97	You bid first.

Board: 384	♠ Q64	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q92	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ65	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ3	Partner bids first.

Board: 385	♠ 1065	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10983	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 83	

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 7

Contract: 5♦ E

North:

♠ J107

♥ K32

♦ J3

♣ KQ987

South:

♠ AQ8642

♥ J98

♦ —

♣ 10643

West North East South

2♠

X 3♠ 5♦ AP

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2♥ X N

North:

♠ 982

♥ AQ9543

♦ Q985

♣ —

South:

♠ A106

♥ 2

♦ 1064

♣ AKJ732

West North East South

2♥ X AP

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N E

North:

♠ 952

♥ Q8532

♦ 84

♣ K84

South:

♠ KQJ763

♥ 97

♦ QJ7

♣ 97

West North East South

2♠

X Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass

3NT AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ973

♥ 74

♦ 10843

♣ 7

South:

♠ Q64

♥ Q92

♦ KJ65

♣ KQ3

West North East South

2♠ X Pass

2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣ 3♠

AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A654

♦ Q865

♣ Q974

South:

♠ 1065

♥ KQ10983

♦ A10

♣ 83

West North East South

2♥

X 4♥ AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 386	♠ Q72	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9754	
HCP: 8	♣ 96	You bid first.
Board: 387	♠ 754	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10	
HCP: 15	♣ AK109	Partner bids first.
Board: 388	♠ 2	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6543	
Vul: None	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q1042	
Board: 389	♠ KQ7	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ52	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J6	
HCP: 15	♣ A832	Partner bids first.
Board: 390	♠ 10	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1074	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 842	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 963	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 386	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q72	♠ AK4		2♦	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ 83	♥ AQ42				
North HCP: 8	♦ AQ9754	♦ KJ3	3♣	X	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 17	♣ 96	♣ 1043	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 387	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 754	♠ —				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ6	♥ AJ8732				
North HCP: 15	♦ QJ10	♦ K974	X	XX	2♠	3♦
South HCP: 9	♣ AK109	♣ J86	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 388	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ KJ6		2♥	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ KJ6543	♥ A1082				
North HCP: 7	♦ J6	♦ K1032	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ Q1042	♣ A8	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 389	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ7	♠ 42				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ52	♥ AJ10643				
North HCP: 15	♦ J6	♦ K932	X	4♥	X	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ A832	♣ 4				
Contract: 4♥ X S						

Board: 390	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ KQJ875		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ AKQ1074	♥ 96				
North HCP: 9	♦ 842	♦ J965	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ 963	♣ Q	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♣ E						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 386	♠ AK4	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ42	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ3	
HCP: 17	♣ 1043	Partner bids first.
Board: 387	♠ —	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8732	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K974	
HCP: 9	♣ J86	You bid first.
Board: 388	♠ KJ6	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1082	
Vul: None	♦ K1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A8	
Board: 389	♠ 42	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10643	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K932	
HCP: 8	♣ 4	You bid first.
Board: 390	♠ KQJ875	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J965	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ Q	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 386	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q72	♠ AK4		2♦	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ 83	♥ AQ42				
North HCP: 8	♦ AQ9754	♦ KJ3	3♣	X	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 17	♣ 96	♣ 1043	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 387	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 754	♠ —				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ6	♥ AJ8732				
North HCP: 15	♦ QJ10	♦ K974	X	XX	2♠	3♦
South HCP: 9	♣ AK109	♣ J86	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 388	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ KJ6		2♥	X	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♥ KJ6543	♥ A1082				
North HCP: 7	♦ J6	♦ K1032	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ Q1042	♣ A8	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 389	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ7	♠ 42				2♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ52	♥ AJ10643				
North HCP: 15	♦ J6	♦ K932	X	4♥	X	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ A832	♣ 4				
Contract: 4♥ X S						

Board: 390	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ KQJ875		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: None	♥ AKQ1074	♥ 96				
North HCP: 9	♦ 842	♦ J965	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ 963	♣ Q	1. Lebensohl after double			
Contract: 3♣ E						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 391	♠ KQ104	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109873	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J76	
HCP: 9	♣ K	Partner bids first.

Board: 392	♠ AKQ832	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1063	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 109	
HCP: 9	♣ 83	You bid first.

Board: 393	♠ 98	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10874	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ9	Partner bids first.

Board: 394	♠ 3	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10542	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q853	East Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ J9	You bid first.

Board: 395	♠ Q1082	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A9	
HCP: 7	♣ J109876	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ104	♠ AJ7653				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ 109873	♥ —				
North HCP: 9	♦ J76	♦ Q103	X	Pass	3♣	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ K	♣ 9874				
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 392	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ832	♠ J106		2♠	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ 1063	♥ AK74	3♣	X	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 9	♦ 109	♦ KJ63	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 83	♣ A2				
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 393	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ 107				2♦
Vul: None	♥ AQJ10874	♥ 3	X	2♥	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ —	♦ AKQ863	3♠	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AKJ9	♣ 8752				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 394	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 3	♠ AKJ975		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ KJ10542	♥ 3	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT	AP
North HCP: 7	♦ Q853	♦ J62				
South HCP: 9	♣ J9	♣ 1042				
Contract: 3N W						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 395	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1082	♠ 963				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ 2	♥ 74				
North HCP: 7	♦ A9	♦ KQ10875	X	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J109876	♣ A4				
Contract: 4♥ E						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 391	♠ AJ7653	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q103	
HCP: 7	♣ 9874	You bid first.

Board: 392	♠ J106	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK74	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ63	
HCP: 16	♣ A2	Partner bids first.

Board: 393	♠ 107	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ863	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 8752	You bid first.

Board: 394	♠ AKJ975	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J62	East Bids 3NT if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 1042	Partner bids first.

Board: 395	♠ 963	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10875	
HCP: 9	♣ A4	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ104	♠ AJ7653				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ 109873	♥ —				
North HCP: 9	♦ J76	♦ Q103	X	Pass	3♣	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ K	♣ 9874				
Contract: 3♣ E						

Board: 392	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ832	♠ J106		2♠	X	XX
Vul: Both	♥ 1063	♥ AK74	3♣	X	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 9	♦ 109	♦ KJ63	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 83	♣ A2				
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 393	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ 107				2♦
Vul: None	♥ AQJ10874	♥ 3	X	2♥	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ —	♦ AKQ863	3♠	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AKJ9	♣ 8752				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 394	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 3	♠ AKJ975		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ KJ10542	♥ 3	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT	AP
North HCP: 7	♦ Q853	♦ J62				
South HCP: 9	♣ J9	♣ 1042				
Contract: 3N W						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 395	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1082	♠ 963				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ 2	♥ 74				
North HCP: 7	♦ A9	♦ KQ10875	X	Pass	4♥	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J109876	♣ A4				
Contract: 4♥ E						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 396	♠ K85	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6543	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 84	
HCP: 9	♣ J3	You bid first.

Board: 397	♠ 1032	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J54	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A64	
HCP: 8	♣ QJ75	Partner bids first.

Board: 398	♠ 10	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10954	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ103	You bid first.

Board: 399	♠ Q6	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1084	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ73	
HCP: 16	♣ K9	Partner bids first.

Board: 400	♠ 98	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1087	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 765	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 97	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 396	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K85	♠ 109		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ KQ6543	♥ A109				
North HCP: 9	♦ 84	♦ QJ973	2♠	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ J3	♣ 974				
Contract: 2♠ W						

Board: 397	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1032	♠ AKJ875				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ J54	♥ 9				
North HCP: 8	♦ A64	♦ 73	X	3♠	4♥	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ QJ75	♣ 10643				
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 398	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ KJ874		2♦	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ 72	♥ K8				
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ10954	♦ KJ7	2♥	Pass	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ103	♣ 876	3♥	AP		
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 399	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q6	♠ 87				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ K1084	♥ AQJ932				
North HCP: 16	♦ AKJ73	♦ 85	X	XX	2♠	X
South HCP: 9	♣ K9	♣ Q53	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 400	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 98	♠ J4				
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ1087	♥ 64		2♥	X	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 765	♦ Q94				
South HCP: 10	♣ 97	♣ AQJ864	2♠	Pass	3♠	AP
Contract: 3♠ W						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 396	♠ 109	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ973	
HCP: 7	♣ 974	Partner bids first.

Board: 397	♠ AKJ875	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 73	
HCP: 8	♣ 10643	You bid first.

Board: 398	♠ KJ874	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ7	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ 876	Partner bids first.

Board: 399	♠ 87	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ932	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 85	
HCP: 9	♣ Q53	You bid first.

Board: 400	♠ J4	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q94	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ864	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 396	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K85	♠ 109		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ KQ6543	♥ A109				
North HCP: 9	♦ 84	♦ QJ973	2♠	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ J3	♣ 974				
Contract: 2♠ W						

Board: 397	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1032	♠ AKJ875				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ J54	♥ 9				
North HCP: 8	♦ A64	♦ 73	X	3♠	4♥	AP
South HCP: 8	♣ QJ75	♣ 10643				
Contract: 4♥ E						

Board: 398	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ KJ874		2♦	X	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ 72	♥ K8				
North HCP: 9	♦ AQ10954	♦ KJ7	2♥	Pass	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ103	♣ 876	3♥	AP		
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 399	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q6	♠ 87				2♥
Vul: NS	♥ K1084	♥ AQJ932				
North HCP: 16	♦ AKJ73	♦ 85	X	XX	2♠	X
South HCP: 9	♣ K9	♣ Q53	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 400	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 98	♠ J4				
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ1087	♥ 64		2♥	X	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ 765	♦ Q94				
South HCP: 10	♣ 97	♣ AQJ864	2♠	Pass	3♠	AP
Contract: 3♠ W						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 401      ♠ A9432  
Dealer: S        ♥ 9632  
Vul: None       ♦ J3  
HCP: 7          ♣ Q6

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 402      ♠ AJ9762  
Dealer: N        ♥ 4  
Vul: EW         ♦ J10  
HCP: 9          ♣ K984

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 403      ♠ K95  
Dealer: S        ♥ 864  
Vul: Both       ♦ 974  
HCP: 8          ♣ AJ105

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Doubles 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 404      ♠ KQJ984  
Dealer: N        ♥ 10  
Vul: None       ♦ 975  
HCP: 9          ♣ K74

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 405      ♠ Q98  
Dealer: S        ♥ 10754  
Vul: Both       ♦ A  
HCP: 15        ♣ AKQ85

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 401	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9432	♠ QJ				2♥
Vul: None	♥ 9632	♥ KQJ875	X	4♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ J3	♦ 7654	X	Pass	5♣	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ Q6	♣ 7				
Contract: 5♣ E						

Board: 402	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ9762	♠ Q5				
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ AKQJ6		2♠	X	XX
North HCP: 9	♦ J10	♦ K6	3♦	X	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ K984	♣ QJ73				
Contract: 3♦ X W						

Board: 403	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K95	♠ 832				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 864	♥ KQJ1052	X	3♥	X <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ 974	♦ K86	4♣	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ105	♣ 7				
Contract: 4♣ W						

1. Responsive double

Board: 404	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ984	♠ 753				
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ A9852		2♠	X	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 975	♦ 83	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
South HCP: 4	♣ K74	♣ 865	5♦	AP		
Contract: 5♦ W						

Board: 405	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q98	♠ AK7632				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 10754	♥ 62	X	XX	3♦	X
North HCP: 15	♦ A	♦ Q653	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 9	♣ AKQ85	♣ 3	Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♠  
2. Cue bid, surplus

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 401  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 9

♠ QJ  
♥ KQJ875  
♦ 7654  
♣ 7

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
West Doubles Pass if possible.  
East Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 402  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 18

♠ Q5  
♥ AKQJ6  
♦ K6  
♣ QJ73

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 403  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 9

♠ 832  
♥ KQJ1052  
♦ K86  
♣ 7

West Doubles 2♥ if possible.  
East Doubles 3♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 404  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 4

♠ 753  
♥ A9852  
♦ 83  
♣ 865

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 405  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 9

♠ AK7632  
♥ 62  
♦ Q653  
♣ 3

West Doubles 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 401	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9432	♠ QJ				2♥
Vul: None	♥ 9632	♥ KQJ875	X	4♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ J3	♦ 7654	X	Pass	5♣	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ Q6	♣ 7				
Contract: 5♣ E						

Board: 402	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ9762	♠ Q5				
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ AKQJ6		2♠	X	XX
North HCP: 9	♦ J10	♦ K6	3♦	X	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ K984	♣ QJ73				
Contract: 3♦ X W						

Board: 403	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K95	♠ 832				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 864	♥ KQJ1052	X	3♥	X <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 8	♦ 974	♦ K86	4♣	AP		
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ105	♣ 7				
Contract: 4♣ W						

1. Responsive double

Board: 404	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ984	♠ 753				
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ A9852		2♠	X	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ 975	♦ 83	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
South HCP: 4	♣ K74	♣ 865	5♦	AP		
Contract: 5♦ W						

Board: 405	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q98	♠ AK7632				2♠
Vul: Both	♥ 10754	♥ 62	X	XX	3♦	X
North HCP: 15	♦ A	♦ Q653	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 9	♣ AKQ85	♣ 3	Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♠  
2. Cue bid, surplus

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 406	♠ Q106	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 974	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQJ975	
HCP: 9	♣ 6	You bid first.
Board: 407	♠ KJ86	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ	
Board: 408	♠ KQ10965	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q102	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J109	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 10	You bid first.
Board: 409	♠ 72	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K105	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ1083	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 410	♠ —	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10975	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 1094	
HCP: 9	♣ A943	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 406  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♦X N

North:  
 ♠ Q106  
 ♥ 974  
 ♦ AQJ975  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ A1083  
 ♦ K1064  
 ♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
	2♦	X	4♦
X	AP		

Board: 407  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ86  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ10652  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ 954  
 ♥ KQ7543  
 ♦ 74  
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 408  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♣ E

North:  
 ♠ KQ10965  
 ♥ Q102  
 ♦ J109  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ AJ653  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ QJ863

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 409  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ K105  
 ♣ KQJ1083

South:  
 ♠ AKJ1064  
 ♥ 97  
 ♦ J986  
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
3♣	X	3♥	AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 410  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥X N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ10975  
 ♦ 1094  
 ♣ A943

South:  
 ♠ Q10632  
 ♥ J842  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	4♥
X	AP		

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 406	♠ 97	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1083	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K1064	
HCP: 9	♣ Q109	Partner bids first.
Board: 407	♠ 954	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7543	
Vul: NS	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ A9	
Board: 408	♠ 82	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ653	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ863	Partner bids first.
Board: 409	♠ AKJ1064	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J986	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 410	♠ Q10632	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J842	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A3	
HCP: 9	♣ Q5	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 406  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♦X N

North:  
 ♠ Q106  
 ♥ 974  
 ♦ AQJ975  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ A1083  
 ♦ K1064  
 ♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
	2♦	X	4♦
X	AP		

Board: 407  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ86  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ10652  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ 954  
 ♥ KQ7543  
 ♦ 74  
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2♥
X	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 408  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♣ E

North:  
 ♠ KQ10965  
 ♥ Q102  
 ♦ J109  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ AJ653  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ QJ863

West	North	East	South
	2♠	X	Pass
2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣	AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 409  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♥ E

North:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ K105  
 ♣ KQJ1083

South:  
 ♠ AKJ1064  
 ♥ 97  
 ♦ J986  
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			2♠
X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
3♣	X	3♥	AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 410  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥X N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ10975  
 ♦ 1094  
 ♣ A943

South:  
 ♠ Q10632  
 ♥ J842  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	2♥	X	4♥
X	AP		



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 411	♠ AQJ7	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J10654	
HCP: 9	♣ J74	Partner bids first.

Board: 412	♠ 106	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10652	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 74	
HCP: 9	♣ K87	You bid first.

Board: 413	♠ A	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J109	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 1097	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ965	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 414	♠ 6	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ853	
HCP: 9	♣ 9853	You bid first.

Board: 415	♠ AKJ1093	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10732	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 411	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ7	♠ 4				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ AQJ542				
North HCP: 9	♦ J10654	♦ 987	X	Pass	2♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J74	♣ Q53				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 412	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 106	♠ 932		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ AQ10652	♥ K7				
North HCP: 9	♦ 74	♦ A86	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 12	♣ K87	♣ AJ954	AP			
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 413	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ KQ8754				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ J109	♥ 62	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ 1097	♦ Q53	3♣	X	3♥	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ AKJ965	♣ 72				
Contract: 3♥ E						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 414	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ AKQ853				
Vul: Both	♥ 74	♥ J53		2♦	X	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ AKQ853	♦ 97	2♥	AP		
South HCP: 11	♣ 9853	♣ J4				
Contract: 2♥ W						

Board: 415	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ1093	♠ Q42				2♥
Vul: None	♥ K2	♥ AQ9743	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ 10732	♦ 8	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 6	♣ 1073				
Contract: 3♣ W						

1. Lebensohl after double

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 411	♠ 4	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ542	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 987	
HCP: 9	♣ Q53	You bid first.
Board: 412	♠ 932	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A86	
HCP: 12	♣ AJ954	Partner bids first.
Board: 413	♠ KQ8754	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q53	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ 72	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 414	♠ AKQ853	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J53	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 97	
HCP: 11	♣ J4	Partner bids first.
Board: 415	♠ Q42	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9743	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 8	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ 1073	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 411	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ7	♠ 4				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ AQJ542				
North HCP: 9	♦ J10654	♦ 987	X	Pass	2♠	AP
South HCP: 9	♣ J74	♣ Q53				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 412	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 106	♠ 932		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ AQ10652	♥ K7				
North HCP: 9	♦ 74	♦ A86	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 12	♣ K87	♣ AJ954	AP			
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 413	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ KQ8754				2♠
Vul: EW	♥ J109	♥ 62	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 13	♦ 1097	♦ Q53	3♣	X	3♥	AP
South HCP: 7	♣ AKJ965	♣ 72				
Contract: 3♥ E						

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 414	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ AKQ853				
Vul: Both	♥ 74	♥ J53		2♦	X	Pass
North HCP: 9	♦ AKQ853	♦ 97	2♥	AP		
South HCP: 11	♣ 9853	♣ J4				
Contract: 2♥ W						

Board: 415	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ1093	♠ Q42				2♥
Vul: None	♥ K2	♥ AQ9743	X	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
North HCP: 11	♦ 10732	♦ 8	3♣	AP		
South HCP: 8	♣ 6	♣ 1073				
Contract: 3♣ W						

1. Lebensohl after double

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 416	♠ KQ10732	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: EW	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ A75	

Board: 417	♠ 3	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ1062	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ J87	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 418	♠ KQ9742	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: None	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K43	

Board: 419	♠ Q63	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ72	
HCP: 16	♣ A98	Partner bids first.

Board: 420	♠ Q97	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ863	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 8	
HCP: 8	♣ 742	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 416

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ10732

♥ 72

♦ 53

♣ A75

South:

♠ A654

♥ KJ1065

♦ K10

♣ QJ

West North East South

2♠ X 4♠

AP

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ Q84

♦ AKJ1062

♣ J87

South:

♠ KJ8742

♥ 65

♦ 4

♣ K943

West North East South

2♠

X Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass

3♣ 3♦ X Pass

Pass 3♠ AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ9742

♥ 43

♦ J4

♣ K43

South:

♠ J1053

♥ AQ85

♦ A72

♣ A2

West North East South

2♠ X 4♠

AP

Board: 419

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q63

♥ A93

♦ AQ72

♣ A98

South:

♠ 94

♥ KQ10865

♦ 103

♣ Q65

West North East South

2♥

X XX 2♠ X

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q97

♥ KQJ863

♦ 8

♣ 742

South:

♠ J108

♥ A742

♦ A93

♣ AK8

West North East South

2♥ X XX

3♦ X Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 416	♠ A654	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1065	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ	
Board: 417	♠ KJ8742	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 4	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ K943	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 418	♠ J1053	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	
Vul: None	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A2	
Board: 419	♠ 94	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10865	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 103	
HCP: 7	♣ Q65	You bid first.
Board: 420	♠ J108	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A742	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A93	
HCP: 16	♣ AK8	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 416

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ10732

♥ 72

♦ 53

♣ A75

South:

♠ A654

♥ KJ1065

♦ K10

♣ QJ

West North East South

2♠

X

4♣

AP

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ Q84

♦ AKJ1062

♣ J87

South:

♠ KJ8742

♥ 65

♦ 4

♣ K943

West North East South

2♠

X

Pass

2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass

3♣

3♦

X

Pass

Pass

3♠

AP

1. Lebensohl after double

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ9742

♥ 43

♦ J4

♣ K43

South:

♠ J1053

♥ AQ85

♦ A72

♣ A2

West North East South

2♠

X

4♣

AP

Board: 419

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q63

♥ A93

♦ AQ72

♣ A98

South:

♠ 94

♥ KQ10865

♦ 103

♣ Q65

West North East South

2♥

X

XX

2♠

X

Pass

4♥

AP

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q97

♥ KQJ863

♦ 8

♣ 742

South:

♠ J108

♥ A742

♦ A93

♣ AK8

West North East South

2♥

X

XX

3♦

X

Pass

4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass

4♥

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥



## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 421	♠ KJ2	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A65	
Vul: None	♦ AK1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 43	
Board: 422	♠ K10	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8762	West Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 987	
HCP: 8	♣ 84	You bid first.
Board: 423	♠ 76	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ108	
Vul: EW	♦ J852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q43	
Board: 424	♠ KQ6543	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: None	♦ QJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	
Board: 425	♠ A742	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 15	♣ 10963	Partner bids first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 421	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ2	♠ 9				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A65	♥ KQ10942				
North HCP: 15	♦ AK1094	♦ J2	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 43	♣ K1052				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 422	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10	♠ J654		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ KQ8762	♥ J3				
North HCP: 8	♦ 987	♦ J4	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ 84	♣ KJ1097				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 423	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 76	♠ Q43				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ KQ108	♥ J32				
North HCP: 8	♦ J852	♦ KQ10964	X	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ Q43	♣ 9				
Contract: 4♦ S						

Board: 424	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ6543	♠ AJ9		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: None	♥ 32	♥ J86				
North HCP: 8	♦ QJ86	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ 6	♣ KJ107543				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 425	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A742	♠ KQJ865				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ A75	♥ 6	X	XX	3♥	X
North HCP: 15	♦ AK	♦ 642	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♣ 10963	♣ Q54	Pass	Pass	5♦	5♠
Contract: 5♠ S			AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 421	♠ 9	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10942	
Vul: None	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1052	
Board: 422	♠ J654	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	West Bids 3NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J4	
HCP: 7	♣ KJ1097	Partner bids first.
Board: 423	♠ Q43	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J32	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10964	You bid first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9	
Board: 424	♠ AJ9	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J86	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ107543	
Board: 425	♠ KQJ865	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 642	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 8	♣ Q54	You bid first.

# McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 421	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ2	♠ 9				2♥
Vul: None	♥ A65	♥ KQ10942				
North HCP: 15	♦ AK1094	♦ J2	X	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 43	♣ K1052				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 422	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10	♠ J654		2♥	X	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ KQ8762	♥ J3				
North HCP: 8	♦ 987	♦ J4	3NT	AP		
South HCP: 7	♣ 84	♣ KJ1097				
Contract: 3N W						

Board: 423	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 76	♠ Q43				2♦
Vul: EW	♥ KQ108	♥ J32				
North HCP: 8	♦ J852	♦ KQ10964	X	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ Q43	♣ 9				
Contract: 4♦ S						

Board: 424	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ6543	♠ AJ9		2♠	X	4♠
Vul: None	♥ 32	♥ J86				
North HCP: 8	♦ QJ86	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ 6	♣ KJ107543				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 425	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A742	♠ KQJ865				2♠
Vul: NS	♥ A75	♥ 6	X	XX	3♥	X
North HCP: 15	♦ AK	♦ 642	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♣ 10963	♣ Q54	Pass	Pass	5♦	5♠
Contract: 5♠ S			AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 426	♠ Q95	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ543	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 8	
HCP: 9	♣ J43	You bid first.

Board: 427	♠ AQ642	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J74	
Vul: Both	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ10	

## McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 426	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q95	♠ 1043		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ543	♥ 1097				
North HCP: 9	♦ 8	♦ 1063	4♦	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ J43	♣ AQ75				
Contract: 4♦ W						

Board: 427	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ642	♠ 10				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ J74	♥ AK10986				
North HCP: 10	♦ 98	♦ Q753	X	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ10	♣ 84				
Contract: 3♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Levelled

Board: 426	♠ 1043	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1097	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 1063	
HCP: 6	♣ AQ75	Partner bids first.

Board: 427	♠ 10	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10986	
Vul: Both	♦ Q753	You bid first.
HCP: 9	♣ 84	

## McCabe after Weak 2 (X) -- Leveled Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 426	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q95	♠ 1043		2♥	X	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ543	♥ 1097				
North HCP: 9	♦ 8	♦ 1063	4♦	AP		
South HCP: 6	♣ J43	♣ AQ75				
Contract: 4♦ W						

Board: 427	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ642	♠ 10				2♥
Vul: Both	♥ J74	♥ AK10986				
North HCP: 10	♦ 98	♦ Q753	X	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ10	♣ 84				
Contract: 3♥ S						